

# L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X Class for the *Association for Computing Machinery*\*

Boris Veytsman<sup>†</sup>

2023/12/29, v2.01

## Abstract

This package provides a class for typesetting publications of the Association for Computing Machinery.

## Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2</b>	<b>User's guide</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Installation . . . . .	3
2.2	Invocation and options . . . . .	6
2.3	Top matter . . . . .	7
2.4	Top matter of ACM Engage materials . . . . .	19
2.5	ACM cover page . . . . .	20
2.6	Internationalization . . . . .	21
2.7	Algorithms . . . . .	22
2.8	Figures and tables . . . . .	22
2.9	Descriptions of images . . . . .	23
2.10	Theorems . . . . .	23
2.11	Online-only and offline-only material . . . . .	24
2.12	Note about anonymous mode . . . . .	24
2.13	Acknowledgments . . . . .	25
2.14	Bibliography . . . . .	25
2.14.1	Processing using BibT <sub>E</sub> X . . . . .	25
2.14.2	Processing using BibL <sup>A</sup> T <sub>E</sub> X . . . . .	29
2.15	Colors . . . . .	29
2.15.1	Manual bibliography . . . . .	30
2.16	Other notable packages and typographic remarks . . . . .	30
2.17	Counting words . . . . .	31
2.18	Creative Commons licenses for ACM publications . . . . .	31
2.19	Disabled or forbidden commands . . . . .	31
2.20	Notes for wizards . . . . .	32
2.21	Currently supported publications . . . . .	32
2.22	A note about sigchi-a format . . . . .	34

---

\*©2016–2023, Association for Computing Machinery

<sup>†</sup>[borisv@lk.net](mailto:borisv@lk.net), [boris@varphi.com](mailto:boris@varphi.com)

<b>3</b>	<b>Implementation</b>	<b>36</b>
3.1	Identification	36
3.2	Preload hook	36
3.3	Options	36
3.4	Setting switches	40
3.5	Loading the base class and package	41
3.6	Citations	42
3.7	Internationalization	44
3.8	Sectioning	46
3.9	Hyperxmp and hyperref	49
3.10	Other packages	51
3.11	Paper size and paragraphing	51
3.12	Fonts	55
3.13	Image descriptions	56
3.14	Floats	57
3.15	Lists	59
3.16	Top-matter data	60
3.17	Concepts system	77
3.18	Copyright system	78
3.19	Maketitle hook	84
3.20	ACM Engage top matter	84
3.21	Typesetting top matter	84
3.22	Headers and Footers	100
3.23	Sectioning	106
3.24	TOC lists	109
3.25	Theorems	109
3.26	Balancing columns	112
3.27	Acknowledgments	113
3.28	Conditional typesetting	114
3.29	Additional bibliography commands	114
3.30	Index	114
3.31	End of Class	114

## 1 Introduction

The Association for Computing Machinery<sup>1</sup> is the world’s largest educational and scientific computing society, which delivers resources that advance computing as a science and a profession. It was one of the early adopters of  $\text{\TeX}$  for its typesetting.

It provided several different classes for a number of journals and conference proceedings. Unfortunately during the years since these classes were written, the code was patched many times, and supporting different versions of the classes became difficult.

This package provides the uniform interface for all ACM publications. It is intended to replace all the different classes and packages and provide an up-to-date  $\text{\LaTeX}$  package.

This package uses only free  $\text{\TeX}$  packages and fonts included in  $\text{\TeX}$ Live, Mik $\text{\TeX}$  and other popular  $\text{\TeX}$  distributions. It is intended to be published in these distributions itself, which minimizes users’ efforts in the installation and support of this package.

I am grateful to Michael D. Adams, Leif Andersen, Lawrence Christopher Angrave, Dirk Beyer, Andrew Black, Joachim Breitner, Yegor Bugayenko, Benjamin Byholm, John Collins, Roberto Di Cosmo, Nils Anders Danielsson, Michael Ekstrand, Matthew Fluet, Paolo G. Giarrusso, Ben Greenman, Enrico Gregorio, Jamie Davis, Ulrike Fischer, Jason Hemann, Peter Kemp, Luis Leiva, Ben Liblit, Rholais Lii, LianTze Lim, Kuldeep S. Meel, Kai Mindermann, Frank Mittelbach, Serguei Mokhov, Ross Moore, John Owens, Joel Nider, Scott Pakin, Tobias Pape, Henning Pohl, Philip Quinn, Mathias Rav, Andreas Reichinger, Matteo Riondato, Craig Rodkin, Bernard Rous, Feras Saad, Kerry A. Seitz, Jr., David Shamma, Gabriel Scherer, Kartik Singhal, Christoph Sommer, Stephen Spencer, Shin Hwei Tan, Daniel Thomas, Shari Trewin, Zack Weinberg, John Wickerson and many others for their invaluable help.

The development version of the package is available at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>.

## 2 User’s guide

This class uses many commands and customizatón options, so it might appear intimidating for a casual user. Do not panic! Many of these commands and options can be safely left with their default values or the values recommended by your conference or journal editors. If you have problems or questions, do not hesitate to ask me directly or the community at <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>, <https://tex.stackexchange.com> or the closest  $\text{\TeX}$  Users Group. The world-wide  $\text{\TeX}$  Users Group is at <https://tug.org/>; please consider joining us if you use  $\text{\TeX}$  regularly.

### 2.1 Installation

Most probably, you already have this package installed in your favorite  $\text{\TeX}$  distribution; if not, you may want to upgrade. You may need to upgrade it anyway since this package uses a number of relatively recent packages, especially the ones related to fonts.

The latest released version of this package can be found on CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/acmart>. The development version can be found on GitHub: <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart>. At this address you can file a bug report—or even contribute your own enhancement by making a pull request.

---

<sup>1</sup><http://www.acm.org/>

Please note that the version on Github is a development (or experimental) version: please download it for testing new features. The production version is the one on CTAN and ACM sites.

Most users should not attempt to install this package themselves but should rather rely on their  $\text{\TeX}$  distributions to provide it. If you decide to install the package yourself, follow the standard rules:

1. Run `latex acmart.ins`. This will produce the file `acmart.cls`
2. Put the files `acmart.cls`, `acm-jdslogo.png`, and `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` in places where  $\text{\TeX}$  can find them (see [1] or the documentation for your  $\text{\TeX}$  system).
3. Update the database of file names. Again, see [1] or the documentation for your  $\text{\TeX}$  system for the system-specific details.
4. The file `acmart.pdf` provides the documentation for the package. (This is probably the file you are reading now.)

As an alternative to items 2 and 3 you can just put the files in the working directory where your `.tex` file is.

This class uses a number of other packages. They are included in all major  $\text{\TeX}$  distributions ( $\text{\TeX}$ Live, Mac $\text{\TeX}$ , Mik $\text{\TeX}$ ) of 2015 and later, so you probably have them installed. Just in case here is the list of these packages:

- *amscs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amscs>
- *amsfonts*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsfonts>
- *amsmath*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amsmath>
- *binhex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/binhex>
- *balance*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/balance>
- *booktabs*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>
- *caption*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/caption>
- *comment*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/comment>
- *cm-super*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cm-super>
- *cmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/cmap>
- *doclicense*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/doclicense>
- *draftwatermark*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/draftwatermark>
- *environ*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/environ>
- *etoolbox*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/etoolbox>
- *fancyhdr*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fancyhdr>
- *float*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/float>
- *fontaxes*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/fontaxes>

- *geometry*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/geometry>
- *graphics*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/graphics>
- *hyperref*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>
- *hyperxmp*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperxmp>
- *iftex*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/iftex>
- *inconsolata*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/inconsolata>
- *libertine*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/libertine>
- *manyfoot*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/manyfoot>
- *microtype*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/microtype>
- *mmap*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mmap>
- *ms*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/ms>
- *mweights*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/mweights>
- *natbib*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/natbib>
- *nccfoots*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nccfoots>
- *newtx*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/newtx>
- *oberdiek*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/oberdiek>
- *pdftex-def*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/pdftex-def>
- *refcount*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/refcount>
- *setspace*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/setspace>
- *textcase*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>
- *totpages*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/totpages>
- *trimspaces*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/trimspaces>
- *upquote*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/upquote>
- *url*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/url>
- *xcolor*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xcolor>
- *xkeyval*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xkeyval>
- *xstring*, <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/xstring>

## 2.2 Invocation and options

To use this class, put in the preamble of your document

```
\documentclass[<options>]{acmart}
```

There are several options corresponding to the type of the document and its general appearance. They are described below. Generally speaking, the options have key=value forms, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmsmall, screen=true, review=false]{acmart}
```

The option `format` describes the format of the output. There are several possible values for this option, for example,

```
\documentclass[format=acmtog]{acmart}
```

Actually the words `format=` can be omitted, e.g.,

```
\documentclass[acmtog, review=false]{acmart}
```

The possible formats are listed in Table 1. Note that formats starting with `acm` are intended for journals, transactions, and course materials, while formats starting with `sig` are intended for proceedings published as books.

Note that sometimes conference proceedings are published as a special issue (or issues) of an ACM journal. In this case, you should use the journal format for a conference paper. Please contact your conference committee if in doubt.

Starting in 2020, ACM retired formats `sigchi` and `sigchi-a`. SIGCHI conferences now use `sigconf` format for their publications. If a file uses `sigchi` format, a warning is issued, and the format is automatically switched to `sigconf`. Format `sigchi-a` can be used for non-ACM documents only (see Section 2.22). The format `acmcp` is used for ACM cover pages discussed in Section 2.5.

There are several Boolean options that can take `true` or `false` values. They are listed in Table 2. The words `=true` can be omitted when setting a Boolean option, so instead of `screen=true` one can write just `screen`, for example,

```
\documentclass[acmsmall, screen, review]{acmart}
```

The option `review` is useful when combined with the `manuscript` format option. It provides a version suitable for reviewers and copy editors.

Two samples in the `samples` directory, `manuscript` and `acmsmall-submission`, show manuscripts formatted for submission to ACM.

The default for the option `screen` depends on the publication. At present it is `false` for all publications *but* PACM, since PACM is now electronic-only. Thus PACM titles (see Table 5) set this option to `true`. In the future this option may involve additional features suitable for on-screen versions of articles.

The option `natbib` is used when the corresponding BibTeX style is based on `natbib`. In most cases you do not need to set it. See Section 2.14.

The option `anonymous` is used for anonymous review processes and causes all author information to be obscured.

Table 1: The possible values for the format option

Value	Meaning
manuscript	A manuscript. This is the default.
acmsmall	Small single-column format. Used for ACMJCSS, CIE, CSUR, DLT, FAC, GAMES, JACM, JATS, JDIQ, JDS, JEA, JERIC, JETC, JRC, PACM-CGIT, PACMHCI, PACMMOD, PACMNET, PACMPL, PACMSE, TAAS, TACCESS, TACO, TALG, TALLIP (formerly TALIP), TCPS, TDS, TEAC, TECS, TELO, THRI, TIIS, TIOT, TISSEC, TIST, TKDD, TMIS, TOCE, TOCHI, TOCL, TOCS, TOCT, TODAES, TODS, TOIS, TOIT, TOMACS, TOMM (formerly TOMCCAP), TOMPECS, TOMS, TOPC, TOPLAS, TOPML, TOPS, TORS TOS, TOSEM, TOSN, TQC, TRETs, TSAS, TSC, TSLP and TWEB, including special issues.
acmlarge	Large single-column format. Used for DTRAP, HEALTH, IMWUT, JOCCH, POMACS and TAP, including special issues.
acmtog	Large double-column format. Used for TOG, including annual conference Technical Papers.
sigconf	Proceedings format for most ACM conferences (with the exception of SIGPLAN) and all ICPS volumes.
sigplan	Proceedings format for SIGPLAN conferences.
acmengage	ACM EngageCSEdu Course materials.
acmcp	ACM cover page.

The option `timestamp` is used to include a time stamp in the footer of each page. When preparing a document, this can help avoid confusing different revisions. The footer also includes the page range of the document. This helps detect missing pages in hard copies.

The option `authordraft` is intended for author’s drafts that are not intended for distribution. It typesets a copyright block to give the author an idea of its size and the overall size of the paper but overprints it with the phrase “Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.”, which is also used as a watermark. This option sets `timestamp` and `review` to true, but these can be overridden by setting these options to false *after* setting `authordraft` to true.

The option `balance` determines whether the last page in the two column mode has balanced columns. By default it is true; however, it may lead to problems for some documents. Set it to false if you encounter compilation errors. Note that for one page documents `\balance` command might cause problems. An alternative is the (experimental) option `pbalance`, which uses the new package `pbalance` for this end.

The option `urlbreakonhyphens` determines whether URLs can be split between lines after hyphens. By default it is true. Set it to false to disallow these breaks.

The option `language` is used to define the languages for the multi-language papers. It is discussed in Section 2.6.

## 2.3 Top matter

A number of commands set up *top matter* or (in computer science jargon) *metadata* for an article. They establish the publication name, article title, authors, DOI and other data. Some of these commands, like `\title` and `\author`, should be put by the authors.

Table 2: Boolean options

Option	Default	Meaning
review	false	A review version: lines are numbered and hyperlinks are colored
screen	see text	A screen version: hyperlinks are colored
natbib	true	Whether to use the natbib package (see Section 2.14)
anonymous	false	Whether to make author(s) anonymous
authorversion	false	Whether to generate a special version for the authors' personal use or posting (see Section 2.3)
nonacm	false	Use the class typesetting options for a non-ACM document, which will not include the conference/journal header and footers. Currently such documents allow only a Creative Commons license.
timestamp	false	Whether to put a time stamp in the footer of each page
authordraft	false	Whether author's-draft mode is enabled
acmthm	true	Whether to define theorem-like environments, see Section 2.10
balance	true	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode
pbalance	false	Whether to balance the last page in two column mode using pbalance package
urlbreakonhyphens	true	Whether to break urls on hyphens



Others, like `\acmVolume` and `\acmDOI`—by the editors. Below we describe these commands and mention who should issue them. These macros should be used *before* the `\maketitle` command. Note that in previous versions of ACM classes some of these commands should be used before `\maketitle`, and some after it. Now they all must be used before `\maketitle`.

This class internally loads the `amsart` class, so many top-matter commands are inherited from `amsart` [2].

`\acmJournal` The macro `\acmJournal{<shortName>}` sets the name of the journal or transaction for journals and transactions. The argument is the short name of the publication *in uppercase*, for example,

```
\acmJournal{TOMS}
```

The currently recognized journals are listed in Table 5. Note that conference proceedings published in *book* form do not set this macro.

`\acmConference` The macro `\acmConference[<short name>]{<name>}{<date>}{<venue>}` is used for conference proceedings published in the book form. The arguments are the following:

**short name:** the abbreviated name of the conference (optional).

**name:** the name of the conference.

**date:** the date(s) of the conference.

**venue:** the place of the conference.

Examples:

```
\acmConference[TD'15]{Technical Data Conference}{November
12--16}{Dallas, TX, USA}
\acmConference{SA'15 Art Papers}{November 02--06, 2015}{Kobe, Japan}
```

`\acmBooktitle` By default we assume that conference proceedings are published in the book named *Proceedings of CONFERENCE*, where *CONFERENCE* is the name of the conference inferred from the command `\acmConference` above. However, sometimes the book title is different. The command `\acmBooktitle` can be used to set this title, for example,

```
\acmBooktitle{Companion to the first International Conference on the
Art, Science and Engineering of Programming (Programming '17)}
```

An ACM paper should have either `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. If it has both (or more) commands, the last one takes precedence. Note that if you have the command `\acmConference` in a journal format like `acmsmall`, the class will use conference format for bibstrip and reference citation formatting. In the samples directory there is a file `sample-acmsmall-conf.tex` with the example of this usage.

An ACM Engage material should *not* use `\acmJournal` or `\acmConference` command. It may use `\acmBooktitle` to override the default *ACM EngageCSEdu*. It should use `\acmYear` to set the date of the material.

`\editor` In most cases, conference proceedings are edited. You can use the command `\editor{<editor>}` to set the editor of the volume. This command can be repeated, for example,

```

\editor{Jennifer B. Sartor}
\editor{Theo D'Hondt}
\editor{Wolfgang De Meuter}

```

`\title` The command `\title`, as in the `amsart` class, has two arguments: one optional, and one mandatory:

```
\title[<ShortTitle>]{<FullTitle>}
```

The mandatory argument is the full title of the article. The optional argument, if present, defines the shorter version of the title for running heads. If the optional argument is absent, the full title is used instead.

It is expected that this command is inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\subtitle` Besides title, ACM classes allow a subtitle, set with the `\subtitle{<subtitle>}` macro.

The commands for specifying authors are highly structured. The reason is they serve double duty: the authors' information is typeset in the manuscript *and* is used by the metadata extraction tools for indexing and cataloguing. Therefore it is very important to follow the guidelines exactly.

`\author` The basic commands are `\author`, `\orcid` (for the researchers registered with ORCID, <http://www.orcid.org/>), `\affiliation` and `\email`. In the simplest case, you enter them in this order:

```

\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}

```

Do *not* use the  $\TeX$  `\and` macro or commas, or `\\` between the authors! Each author deserves his or her own `\author` command. An attempt to list several authors or their e-mails in one command leads to a warning or an error. This is not a bug, but the expected behavior.

Note that some formats do not typeset e-mails or ORCID identifiers. Do not worry: the metadata tools will get them.

ACM strongly encourages that you include ORCIDs for all authors before compiling or submitting for review and/or production processing.

If you do not have an ORCID, you may get one for free by registering at <http://www.orcid.org/>.

Sometimes an author has several affiliations. In this case, the `\affiliation` command should be repeated:

```

\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}

```

Similarly you can repeat the `\email` command.

You may have several authors with the same affiliation, different affiliations, or overlapping affiliations (author  $A_1$  is affiliated with institutions  $I_1$  and  $I_2$ , while author  $A_2$  is affiliated with  $I_2$  only, author  $A_3$  is affiliated with  $I_1$  and  $I_3$ , etc.). The recommended

solution is to put the `\affiliation` commands after each author, possibly repeating them:

```
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\orcid{...}
\affiliation{...}
\affiliation{...}
\email{...}
```

In some cases, when several authors share the same affiliation, you can try to save space using the format

```
\author{...}
\email{...}
\author{...}
\email{...}
\affiliation{...}
```

However, this format is not generally recommended.

`\additionalaffiliation` In some cases, too many affiliations can take too much space. The command `\additionalaffiliation{<affiliation>}` creates a footnote after an author’s name with the words “Also with {<affiliation>}”. You should use this command only as a last resort. An example of usage is:

```
\author{G. Tobin}
\author{Ben Trovato}
\additionalaffiliation{%
  \institution{The Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Group}
  \streetaddress{1 Th{\o}rv{\a}ld Circle}
  \city{Hekla}
  \country{Iceland}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{Institute for Clarity in Documentation}
  \streetaddress{P.O. Box 1212}
  \city{Dublin}
  \state{Ohio}
  \postcode{43017-6221}}
```

Here Trovato and Tobin share their affiliation with the Institute for Clarity in Documentation, but only Ben Trovato is affiliated with The Thørvæld Group.

The `\affiliation` and `\additionalaffiliation` commands are further structured to interact with the metadata extraction tools. Inside these commands you should use the `\position`, `\institution`, `\department`, `\city`, `\streetaddress`, `\state`, `\postcode`, `\country`

and `\country` macros to indicate the corresponding parts of the affiliation. Note that in some cases (for example, journals) these parts are not printed in the resulting copy, but they *are* necessary since they are used by the XML metadata extraction programs. Do *not* put commas or `\\` between the elements of `\affiliation`. They will be provided automatically.

The fields `\institution`, `\city` and `\country` are mandatory. If they are not provided, an error or a warning is issued. Currently the absence of `\country` produces an error; ACM may change this in the future.

An example of the author block:

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\orcid{1234-4564-1234-4565}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \department{School of Biomedical Engineering}
  \streetaddress{Samuels Building (F25), Kensington Campus}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \postcode{2052}
  \country{Australia}}
\email{author@nsw.au.edu}
\author{A. N. Other}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
\author{C. O. Respondent}
\orcid{1234-4565-4564-1234}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of Pennsylvania}
  \city{Philadelphia}
  \state{PA}
  \country{USA}}
\affiliation{%
  \institution{University of New South Wales}
  \city{Sidney}
  \state{NSW}
  \country{Australia}}
```

Note that the old ACM conference formats did not allow more than six authors and required some effort from authors to achieve alignment. The new format is much better in this.

Sometimes an author works in several departments within the same insitution. There could be two situations: the departments are independent, or one department is within another. In the first case, just repeat the command `\department` several times. To handle the second case the command has an optional numerical parameter. The departments with higher numbers are higher in the organizational chart. Compare

```
\affiliation{%
  \department[0]{Department of Lunar Studies} % 0 is the default
  \department[1]{John Doe Institute} % higher than 0
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}}
```

```
\country{San Serriffe}}
```

and

```
\affiliation{%  
  \department{Department of Lunar Studies} % Not in the John Doe Institute!  
  \department{John Doe Institute}  
  \institution{University of San Serriffe}  
  \country{San Serriffe}}
```

The command `\affiliation` formats its output according to American conventions. This might be wrong for some cases. Consider, for example, a German address. In Germany, the postcode is put before the city and is not separated by a comma. We can handle this order using

```
\affiliation{%  
  \institution{Fluginstitut}  
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}  
  \postcode{123456}  
  \city{Helm}  
  \country{Germany}}
```

However, the comma after the postcode is unfortunate: the address will be typeset (in some formats) as

```
Fluginstitut  
Sonnenallee 17  
123456, Helm, Germany
```

To overcome this problem, the command `\affiliation` has an optional parameter `obeypunctuation`, which can be `false` (the default) or `true`. If this parameter is `true`, `\affiliation` obeys the author's command. Thus

```
\affiliation[obeypunctuation=true]{%  
  \institution{Fluginstitut}\\  
  \streetaddress{Sonnenallee 17}\\  
  \postcode{123456}  
  \city{Helm},  
  \country{Germany}}
```

will be typeset as

```
Fluginstitut  
Sonnenallee 17  
123456 Helm, Germany
```

Note that you should *not* use this option for journals.

It is expected that these commands are inserted by the author of the manuscript.

`\thanks` Like `amsart` (and unlike standard  $\text{\LaTeX}$ ), we allow `\thanks` only *outside* of the commands `\title` and `\author`. This command is obsolete and should *not* be used in most

cases. Do not list your acknowledgments or grant sponsors here. Put this information in the acks environment (see Section 2.13).

`\authorsaddresses` In some formats, addresses are printed as a footnote on the first page. By default  $\TeX$  typesets them itself using the information you give it. However, you can override its choice using the command `\authorsaddresses{<contact addresses>}`, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{%
  Authors' addresses: G.~Zhou, Computer Science Department, College of
  William and Mary, 104 Jameson Rd, Williamsburg, PA 23185, US;
  V.~B'eranger, Inria Paris-Rocquencourt, Rocquencourt, France;
  A.~Patel, Rajiv Gandhi University, Rono-Hills, Doimukh, Arunachal
  Pradesh, India; H.~Chan, Tsinghua University, 30 Shuangqing Rd,
  Haidian Qu, Beijing Shi, China; T.~Yan, Eaton Innovation Center,
  Prague, Czech Republic; T.~He, C.~Huang, J.~A.~Stankovic University
  of Virginia, School of Engineering Charlottesville, VA 22903, USA;
  T. F. Abdelzaher, (Current address) NASA Ames Research Center,
  Moffett Field, California 94035.}
```

You can *suppress* printing authors' addresses by setting them to an empty string: `\authorsaddresses{}`. Please note that authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles.

`\titlenote` While the command `\thanks` generates a note without a footnote mark, sometimes  
`\subtitlenote` the authors might need notes more tightly connected to the title, subtitle or author. The  
`\authornote` commands `\titlenote`, `\subtitlenote` and `\authornote` that follow the correspond-  
ing commands (`\title`, `\subtitle` and `\author`) generate such notes. For example,

```
\title{This is a title}
\titlenote{This is a titlenote}
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{This is an authornote}
```

Please never use a `\footnote` inside an `\author` or `\title` command since this confuses the metadata extraction software. (Actually these commands now produce errors.)

`\authornotemark` Sometimes one may need to have the same footnote connected to several authors. The command `\authornotemark[<number>]` adds just the footnote mark, for example,

```
\author{A. U. Thor}
\authornote{Both authors contributed equally to the paper}
...
\author{A. N. Other}
\authornotemark[1]
```

The correct numbering of these marks is the responsibility of the user.

`\acmVolume` The macros `\acmVolume`, `\acmNumber`, `\acmArticle`, `\acmYear` and `\acmMonth` are  
`\acmNumber` inserted by the editor and set the journal volume, issue, article number, year and month  
`\acmArticle` correspondingly. The arguments of all these commands, including `\acmMonth`, is numer-  
`\acmYear` ical. For example,  
`\acmMonth`

```
\acmVolume{9}
\acmNumber{4}
\acmArticle{39}
\acmYear{2010}
```

`\acmMonth{3}`

Note that `\acmArticle` is used not only for journals but also for some conference proceedings.

`\acmArticleSeq` The articles in the same issue of a journal have a *sequence number*. By default it is the same as the article number, but the command `\acmArticleSeq{<n>}` can be used to change it:

```
\acmArticle{39} % The sequence number will be 39 by default
\acmArticleSeq{5} % We redefine it to 5
```

`\acmSubmissionID` If your paper got a Submission ID from the Conference Management System, put it here:

```
\acmSubmissionID{123-A56-BU3}
```

`\acmISBN` Book-like volumes have ISBN numbers attached to them. The macro `\acmISBN{<ISBN>}` sets it. Normally it is set by the typesetter, for example,

```
\acmISBN{978-1-4503-3916-2}
```

Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmISBN{}`, suppresses printing the ISBN.

`\acmDOI` The macro `\acmDOI{<DOI>}` sets the DOI of the article, for example,

```
\acmDOI{10.1145/9999997.9999999}
```

It is normally set by the typesetter. Setting it to the empty string, as `\acmDOI{}`, suppresses the DOI.

`\acmBadge` Some conference articles get special distinctions, for example, the artifact evaluation for PPOPP 2016 (see <http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html>). These articles display special badges supplied by the conference organizers. This class provides command to add these badges: `\acmBadge[<url>]{<graphics>}`. The arguments have the following meaning: [`<url>`], if provided, sets the link to the badge authority in the screen version, while `{<graphics>}` sets the graphics file with the badge image. The file must be a cropped square, which is scaled to a standard size in the output. For example, if the badge image is `ae-logo.pdf`, the command is

```
\acmBadgeR[http://ctuning.org/ae/ppopp2016.html]{ae-logo}
```

The command can be repeated, if a paper has several badges.

`\startPage` The macro `\startPage{<page>}` sets the first page of the article in a journal or book. It is used by the typesetter.

`\terms` The command `\keywords{<keyword, keyword,...>}` sets keywords for the article.  
`\keywords` They must be separated by commas, for example,

```
\keywords{wireless sensor networks, media access control,
multi-channel, radio interference, time synchronization}
```

CCSXML      ACM publications are classified according to the ACM Computing Classification  
\ccsdesc    Scheme (CCS). CCS codes are used both in the typeset version of the publications *and* in  
the metadata in various databases. Therefore you need to provide both  $\TeX$  commands  
and XML metadata with the paper.

The tool at <http://dl.acm.org/ccs.cfm> can be used to generate CCS codes. After  
you select the topics, click on “Generate CCS codes” to get results like the following:

```
\begin{CCSXML}
<ccs2012>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010562</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Embedded systems</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>500</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010575.10010755</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Redundancy</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>300</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10010520.10010553.10010554</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Computer systems organization~Robotics</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
  </concept>
  <concept>
    <concept_id>10003033.10003083.10003095</concept_id>
    <concept_desc>Networks~Network reliability</concept_desc>
    <concept_significance>100</concept_significance>
  </concept>
</ccs2012>
\end{CCSXML}

\ccsdesc[500]{Computer systems organization~Embedded systems}
\ccsdesc[300]{Computer systems organization~Redundancy}
\ccsdesc{Computer systems organization~Robotics}
\ccsdesc[100]{Networks~Network reliability}
```

You just need to copy this code and paste it in your paper anywhere before  
 $\backslash$ maketitle.

CCS Concepts and user-defined keywords are required for all articles over two pages  
in length, and are optional for one- and two-page articles (or abstracts).

\setcopyright    There are several possibilities for the copyright of the papers published by the  
ACM: the authors may license the paper to the ACM, some or all authors might  
be employees of the US or Canadian governments, etc. Accordingly the command  
 $\backslash$ setcopyright{...} is introduced. Its argument is the copyright status of the pa-  
per, for example,  $\backslash$ setcopyright{acmcopyright}. The possible values for this com-  
mand are listed in Table 3. This command must be placed in the preamble, before  
 $\backslash$ begin{document}. Additional information about ACM copyright rules is discussed  
in Section 2.18.

\setcctype      If Creative Commons license is used, the package by default chooses CC-BY 4.0  
Attribution 4.0 International license. You can override this choice by the command  
 $\backslash$ setcctype[ $\langle$ version $\rangle$ ]{ $\langle$ type $\rangle$ }, where [ $\langle$ version $\rangle$ ] can be either 3.0 or 4.0 (4.0 by de-



Table 3: Parameters for the `\setcopyright` command

Parameter	Meaning
<code>none</code>	The copyright and permission information is not typeset. (This is the option for some ACM conferences.)
<code>acmlicensed</code>	The authors retain the copyright but license the publication rights to ACM.
<code>rightsretained</code>	The authors retain the copyright and publication rights to themselves or somebody else.
<code>usgov</code>	All the authors are employees of the US government.
<code>usgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government.
<code>cagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>cagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government.
<code>licensedusgovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the US government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagov</code>	All the authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>licensedcagovmixed</code>	Some authors are employees of the Canadian government, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>othergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada.
<code>licensedothergov</code>	Authors are employees of a government other than the US or Canada, and the publication rights are licensed to ACM.
<code>iw3c2w3</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2.
<code>iw3c2w3g</code>	Special statement for conferences organized by IW3C2, when some authors are approved Google employees.
<code>cc</code>	Creative Commons license. If this key is set, <i>doclicense</i> images are used to typeset the license. See also <code>\setcctype</code> command. Note that at present this license can be used only either for <code>acmengage</code> format, or for <code>nonacm</code> publications, or for the authors that meet any of the following requirements: (a) part of the ACM Open Program; (b) publishing in a Gold Open Access publication; (c) paying the Open Access APC; (d) part of the Google publishing agreement.
<code>acmcopyright</code>	The authors transfer the copyright to the ACM. This choice is no longer available for the non-commissioned authors and will trigger a warning.

fault), and `{\type}` can be one of zero, by, by-sa, by-nd, by-nc, by-nc-sa, by-nc-nd (see <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/> for the explanation). This command should be used in the preamble only.

Material published under Creative Commons license should include the corresponding icon. A modern T<sub>E</sub>X distribution includes these icons in the package *doclicense*. In case your distribution does not have them, ACM provides a file `ccicons.zip` with these icons. Just unzip it in the same directory where your document is.

The ACM submission software should generate the right command for you to paste into your file.

`\copyrightyear` Each copyright statement must have the year of copyright. By default it is the same as `\acmYear`, but you can override this using the macro `\copyrightyear`, e.g.,

```
\acmYear{2016}
\copyrightyear{2015}
```

There is a special case for a personal copy that the authors may be allowed to generate for their use or a posting on a personal site (check the instructions for the specific journal or conference for the details). The document option `authorversion=true` produces a special form of the copyright statement for this case. Note that you still need the `\setcopyright` command and (optionally) `\copyrightyear` command to tell T<sub>E</sub>X about the copyright owner and year. Also, you should be aware that due to the different sizes of the permission blocks for the printed version and authors' version, the page breaks might be different between them.

`abstract` The environment `abstract` must *precede* the `\maketitle` command. Again, this is different from the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X. Putting `abstract` after `\maketitle` will trigger an error.

`teaserfigure` A special kind of figure is used for many two-column conference proceedings. This figure is placed just after the authors but before the main text. The environment `teaserfigure` is used for these figures. This environment must be used *before* `\maketitle`, for example,

```
\begin{teaserfigure}
\includegraphics[width=\textwidth]{sampleteaser}
\caption{This is a teaser}
\label{fig:teaser}
\end{teaserfigure}
```

`\settopmatter` Some information in the top matter is printed for certain journals or proceedings and suppressed for others. You can override these defaults using the command `\settopmatter{<settings>}`. The settings and their meanings are listed in Table 4. For example,

```
\settopmatter{printacmref=false, printccs=true, printfolios=true}
```

The parameter `authorsperrow` requires some explanation. In conference proceedings authors' information is typeset in boxes, several boxes per row (see `sample-sigconf.pdf`, `sample-sigplan.pdf`, etc.). The number of boxes per row is determined automatically. If you want to override this, you can do it using this parameter, for example,

```
\settopmatter{authorsperrow=4}
```

Table 4: Settings for the `\settopmatter` command

Parameter	Values	Meaning
<code>printccs</code>	true/false	Whether to print CCS categories
<code>printacmref</code>	true/false	Whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry
<code>printfolios</code>	true/false	Whether to print page numbers (folios)
<code>authorsperrow</code>	numeric	Number of authors per row for the title page in conference proceedings formats

However, in most cases you should *not* do this and should use the default settings. Setting `authorsperrow` to 0 will revert it to the default settings.

The parameter `printacmref` specifies whether to print the ACM bibliographic entry (default), or not. Note that this entry is required for all articles over one page in length, and is optional for one-page articles (abstracts).

`\received` The command `\received[<stage>]{<date>}` sets the history of the publication. The [*<stage>*] argument is optional; the default is Received for the first date and revised for the subsequent ones. For example,

```
\received{20 February 2007}
\received[revised]{12 March 2009}
\received[accepted]{5 June 2009}
```

`\maketitle` The macro `\maketitle` must be the last command in the top-matter group. That is it must follow the commands defined in this section.

`\shortauthors` After the command `\maketitle`, the macro `\shortauthors` stores the names of the authors for the running head. You can redefine it if the list of author's name is too long, e.g.,

```
\maketitle
\renewcommand{\shortauthors}{Zhou et al.}
```

## 2.4 Top matter of ACM Engage materials

ACM Engage materials resemble conference proceedings, but have some special features. First, as a rule, they are released under a Creative Commons license. By default CC-BY is used. However, if you want to use another variant of CC license, use `\setccctype` command, for example, `\setccctype{by-nc}`. Second, abstract is called *synopsis*. Third, there are special top matter items used for the materials, such as *Course*, *Resource Type*, *Programming Language*, *CS Topics*.

`\setengagemetadata` These items are set with the command `\setengagemetadata{<name>}{<value>}`, for example,

```
\setengagemetadata{Course}{CS1}
\setengagemetadata{Programming Language}{Python}
\setengagemetadata{Knowledge Unit}{Programming Concepts}
\setengagemetadata{CS Topics}{Functions, Data Types, Expressions,
Mathematical Reasoning}
```

Note that the type of Creative Commons license, if such license is used, is automatically added to the metadata.

## 2.5 ACM cover page

ACM cover pages are forms of extended abstracts that are added to journals at the late stage. Authors prepare them as separate .tex files using acmcp format. At present only JDS uses them, but in the future this may change.

There are several top matter commands specific for this format.

`\acmArticleType` There are five article types accepted by JDS: *Research* (the default), *Review*, *Discussion*, *Invited*, and *Position*. The command `\acmArticleType{<type>}` sets the article type, for example

```
\acmArticleType{Review}
```

`\acmCodeLink` The commands `\acmCodeDataLink{<link>}` and `\acmDataLink{<link>}` set the links  
`\acmDataLink` to the data and code accompanying the paper, for example,

```
\acmCodeLink{https://github.com/repository/code}  
\acmDataLink{https://datadryad.org/stash/dataset/doi:DOI}
```

You may repeat these commands if you have several repositories.

`\acmContributions` The command `\acmContributions{<contributions>}` sets the contributions of the authors, for example,

```
\acmContributions{AW designed the study, CD performed it, all  
authors contributed to the writing.}
```

ACM cover page should have the following obligatory sections:

- Problem statement,
- Methods,
- Results,
- Significance.

Sometimes the addresses extracted from the authors' data are too long to fit on the page. In this case the command `\authorsaddresses` can be use to override them, for example,

```
\authorsaddresses{Corresponding author: Ben Trovato,  
\href{mailto:trovato@corporation.com}{trovato@corporation.com};  
Institute for Clarity in Documentation, P.O. Box 1212, Dublin,  
Ohio, USA, 43017-6221}
```

The design of the cover page may require additional runs of latex to make the elements of the page align.

## 2.6 Internationalization

ACM accepts publications in languages other than English, as well as papers in English with translations of titles, subtitles, keywords and abstracts into other languages. Papers in languages other than English usually have titles, subtitles (if applicable), keywords and abstracts in English. Note that CCS concepts are always typeset in English.

To submit these papers you need to set the option `language` in the `\documentclass` command. This option can be repeated, for example,

```
\documentclass[sigconf, language=french, language=english]{acmart}
```

The last language in the list is the main language of the paper, i.e. the one for the main title, abstract, body, etc. The other languages are *secondary*, and used for translated titles, keywords, abstracts. Thus the paper above is written in English, and has a secondary abstract and a secondary title in French. On the other hand, a paper in French with secondary titles and abstracts in English and German should use, for example

```
\documentclass[sigconf,
               language=german,
               language=english,
               language=french]{acmart}
```

This key can use any language defined in *babel* package [3] (currently the package is tested with English, French, German and Spanish languages; other languages may require a translation of `\keywordsname` macro). Actually *acmart* loads *babel* internally, so you can use the facilities provided by this package.

If this key is set, you have access to several additional top matter commands.

<code>\translatedtitle</code> <code>\translatedsubtitle</code> <code>\translatedkeywords</code>	The commands <code>\translatedtitle{&lt;language&gt;}title</code> , <code>\translatedsubtitle{&lt;language&gt;}subtitle</code> and <code>\translatedkeywordslanguagekeywords</code> are used to set title, subtitle and keywords in the secondary language. For example, a paper in English with French title and abstract may set
---	--

```
\title{A note on computational complexity}
\translatedtitle{french}{Remarque sur la complexit\'e de calcul}
```

while a paper in French should set

```
\title{Remarque sur la complexit\'e de calcul}
\translatedtitle{english}{A note on computational complexity}
```

<code>translatedabstract</code>	Similarly, <code>translatedabstract</code> environment has a mandatory <code>language</code> argument, for example,
---------------------------------	---

```
\begin{translatedabstract}{english}
  This is the English version of the abstract
\end{translatedabstract}
```

You can repeat these commands if a paper has more than one secondary language.

Use the standard commands (`\title`, `\subtitle`, `\keywords`, `abstract`) for the main language of the paper.

## 2.7 Algorithms

There are now several good packages for typesetting algorithms [4, 5, 6], and the authors are free to choose their favorite one.

## 2.8 Figures and tables

The new ACM styles use the standard L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X interface for figures and tables. There are some important items to be aware of, however.

1. The captions for figures must be entered *after* the figure bodies and for tables *before* the table bodies.
2. The ACM uses the standard types for figures and tables and adds several new ones. In total there are the following types:  
**figure, table:** a standard figure or table taking a full text width in one-column formats and one column width in two-column formats.  
**figure\*, table\*** in two-column formats, a special figure or table taking a full text width.  
**teaserfigure:** a special figure before \maketitle.
3. Accordingly, when scaling images, one should use the following sizes:
  - (a) For teaserfigure, figure in one-column mode or figure\* in two-column mode, use \textwidth. In one-column mode, you can also use \columnwidth, which coincides with \textwidth in this case.
  - (b) For figure in two-column mode, use \columnwidth.

It is strongly recommended to use the package booktabs [7] and follow its main principles of typography with respect to tables:

1. Never, ever use vertical rules.
2. Never use double rules.

It is also a good idea not to overuse horizontal rules.

For table *footnotes* you have several options described in the TeX FAQ [1]. The simplest one is to use a \minipage environment:

```
\begin{table}
\caption{Simulation Configuration}
\label{tab:conf}
\begin{minipage}{\columnwidth}
\begin{center}
\begin{tabular}{ll}
\toprule
TERRAIN\footnote{This is a table footnote. This is a
table footnote. This is a table footnote.} &
(200\,m$\times$200\,m) Square\\
Node Number & 289\\
Node Placement & Uniform\\
Application & Many-to-Many/Gossip CBR Streams\\
Payload Size & 32 bytes\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\end{minipage}
\end{table}
```

```

Routing Layer & GF\\
MAC Layer & CSMA/MMSN\\
Radio Layer & RADIO-ACCNOISE\\
Radio Bandwidth & 250Kbps\\
Radio Range & 20m--45m\\
\bottomrule
\end{tabular}
\end{center}
\bigskip
\footnotesize\emph{Source:} This is a table
sourcenote. This is a table sourcenote. This is a table
sourcenote.

\emph{Note:} This is a table footnote.
\end{minipage}
\end{table}

```

Tables and figures are by default centered. However, in some cases (for example, when you use several subimages per figure) you may need to override this. A good way to do so is to put the contents into a `\minipage` of the width `\columnwidth`.

## 2.9 Descriptions of images

`\Description` Some readers of ACM publications might be visually challenged. These readers might use a voice-over software to read aloud the papers. It is important to provide them a description of each image used in the paper.

The command `\Description[short description]{long description}` should be placed inside every figure, `teaserfigure` or `marginfigure` environment to provide a description of the image(s) used in the figure. Unlike `\caption`, which is used alongside the image, `\Description` is intended to be used instead of the image, for example,

```

\begin{figure}
\centering
\includegraphics{voltage}
\Description{A bell-like histogram centered at $0.5$~V with most
measurements between $0.2$~V and $0.8$~V}
\caption{Histogram of the measurements of voltage}
\label{fig:voltage}
\end{figure}

```

At present the lack of descriptions generates a warning at compilation.

## 2.10 Theorems

The ACM classes define two theorem styles and several pre-defined theorem environments:

**acmplain:** this is the style used for theorem, conjecture, proposition, lemma and corollary, and

**acmdefinition:** this is the style used for example and definition.

These environments are defined by default. In the unusual circumstance that a user does not wish to have these environments defined, the option `acmthm=false` in the preamble will suppress them.

Sometimes authors want to define new theorem-like constructs that use theorem counters. These constructs must be defined either after `\begin{document}`, or delayed using `\AtEndPreamble` macro, for example,

```
\AtEndPreamble{%
  \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
  \newtheorem{remark}[theorem]{Remark}}
```

## 2.11 Online-only and offline-only material

`printonly` Some supplementary material in ACM publications is put online but not in the printed version. The text inside the environment `screenonly` will be typeset only when the option `screen` (see Section 2.2) is set to true. Conversely, the text inside the environment `printonly` is typeset only when this option is set to false. For example,

```
\section{Supplementary materials}

\begin{printonly}
  Supplementary materials are available in the online version of this paper.
\end{printonly}

\begin{screenonly}
  (The actual supplementary materials.)
\end{screenonly}
```

We use the `comment` package for typesetting this code, so `\begin` and `\end` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

## 2.12 Note about anonymous mode

`anonsuppress` When the option `anonymous` is selected, TeX suppresses author information (including the number of authors) for an anonymous review. However, sometimes the information identifying the authors may be present in the body of the paper. For example,

```
\begin{anonsuppress}
  This is the continuation of the previous work by the author
  \cite{prev1, prev2}.
\end{anonsuppress}
```

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{anonsuppress}` and `\end{anonsuppress}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

`\anon` To suppress short snippets of information, use the command `\anon[<substitute>]{<suppressed-text>}`. By default [*<substitute>*] is the word ANONYMOUS. Examples:

```
This work was performed at \anon{NSA}.
This work was performed at \anon[No Such Agency]{NSA}.
```



## 2.13 Acknowledgments

The traditional “Acknowledgments” section is conventionally used to thank persons and granting agencies for their help and support. However, there are several important considerations about this section.

First, in anonymous mode this section must be omitted: it gives too much information to reviewers. Second, data about grants is extracted and stored separately by the postprocessing software. ACM classes provide facilities for both these tasks.

acks The environment `acks` starts an unnumbered section “Acknowledgments” unless the anonymous mode is chosen. Put all thanks inside this environment.

As for the `printonly` and `screenonly` environments, `\begin{acks}` and `\end{acks}` should start on a line of their own with no leading or trailing spaces.

\grantsponsor \grantnum All financial support *must* be listed using the commands `\grantsponsor` and `\grantnum`. These commands tell the postprocessing software about the granting organization and grant. The format of these commands is the following:

```
\grantsponsor{\<sponsorID>}{\<name>}{\<url>}
\grantnum[\<url>]{\<sponsorID>}{\<number>}.
```

Here `{\<sponsorID>}` is the unique ID used to match grants to sponsors, `{\<name>}` is the name of the sponsor, `{\<url>}` is its URL, and `{\<number>}` is the grant number. The `{\<sponsorID>}` of the `\grantnum` command must correspond to the `{\<sponsorID>}` of a `\grantsponsor` command. Some awards have their own web pages, which you can include using the optional argument of the `\grantnum` command.

At present `{\<sponsorID>}` is chosen by the authors and can be an arbitrary key in the same way the label of a `\cite` is arbitrarily chosen. There might be a change to this policy if the ACM decides to create a global database of sponsoring organizations.

Example:

```
\begin{acks}
The authors would like to thank Dr. Yuhua Li for providing the
matlab code of the \textit{BEPS} method.

The authors would also like to thank the anonymous referees for
their valuable comments and helpful suggestions. This work is
supported by the \grantsponsor{GS501100001809}{National Natural
Science Foundation of
China}{\https://doi.org/10.13039/501100001809} under Grant
No.: ~\grantnum{GS501100001809}{61273304}
and ~\grantnum[\http://www.nnsf.cn/youngscientists]{GS501100001809}{Young
Scientists' Support Program}.
\end{acks}
```

## 2.14 Bibliography

The ACM lets you use either Bib $\text{\TeX}$  or Bib $\text{\LaTeX}$  to process your references: they require slightly different setup of your  $\text{\LaTeX}$  file, as detailed in the following subsections.

### 2.14.1 Processing using Bib $\text{\TeX}$

This uses the `natbib` package for formatting references and the Bib $\text{\TeX}$  style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` for Bib $\text{\TeX}$  processing. You can disable loading of `natbib`

using the option `natbib=false` in `\documentclass`. However, it is not recommended, as well as the use of Bib<sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X styles other than `ACM-Reference-Format.bst`, and may delay the processing of the manuscript.

`\citestyle` If you use `natbib`, you can select one of two predefined citation styles using the command `\citestyle`: the author-year format `acmauthoryear` or the numeric format `acmnumeric`. For example,

```
\citestyle{acmauthoryear}
```

Note that numeric citations are the default mode for most formats.

`\setcitestyle` You can further customize `natbib` using the `\setcitestyle` command, for example,

```
\setcitestyle{numbers,sort&compress}
```

One of the more common versions is

```
\setcitestyle{nosort}
```

It is useful if you do not like the way `natbib` sorts citation lists.

If you use `natbib`, then commands like `\citep` and `\citeauthor` are automatically supported. The command `\shortcite` is the same as `\cite` in numerical mode and cites the year in author-date mode.

Note that before version 1.48 the command `\citeyear` put the year in parentheses. In version 1.48 and later it produces just the year; the command `\citeyearpar` can be used to emulate its old behavior.

There are several customized Bib<sub>T</sub><sub>E</sub>X entry types and fields in the ACM style file `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` that you may want to be aware of.

The style supports the fields `doi` and `url`, for example,

```
doi = "10.1145/1188913.1188915",
url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.pdf",
```

Normally the printing of URL is suppressed if DOI is present. However, there is a special field `distinctURL`. If it is present and is not zero, URL is printed even if DOI is present.

The style supports the arXiv-recommended fields `eprint` and (optionally) `primaryclass`, for example,

```
eprint = "960935712",
primaryclass = "cs",
```

See the examples at <https://arxiv.org/help/hypertex/bibstyles>.

There are several special entry types. Types `online` and `game` are used for Web pages and games, for example,

```
@online{Thornburg01,
  author = "Harry Thornburg",
  year = "2001",
  title = "Introduction to Bayesian Statistics",
  url = "http://ccrma.stanford.edu/~jos/bayes/bayes.html",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 2, 2005",
}
```

Entry types `artifactsoftware`, `artifactdataset` (with synonyms `software` and `dataset`) can be used to cite software artifacts and datasets, for example,

```
@ArtifactSoftware{R,
  title = {R: A Language and Environment for Statistical Computing},
  author = {{R Core Team}},
  organization = {R Foundation for Statistical Computing},
  address = {Vienna, Austria},
  year = {2019},
  url = {https://www.R-project.org/},
}
@ArtifactDataset{UMassCitations,
  author = {Sam Anzaroot and Andrew McCallum},
  title = {{UMass} Citation Field Extraction Dataset},
  year = 2013,
  url =
    {http://www.iesl.cs.umass.edu/data/data-umasscitationfield},
  lastaccessed = {May 27, 2019}
}
```

For these entry types you can use the `lastaccessed` field to add the access date for the URL.

There are two ways to enter video or audio sources in the bibliography corresponding to two different possibilities. For standalone sources available online, you can use an `online` entry and set its `howpublished` field. For example,

```
@online{Obama08,
  author = "Barack Obama",
  year = "2008",
  title = "A more perfect union",
  howpublished = "Video",
  day = "5",
  url = "http://video.google.com/videoplay?docid=6528042696351994555",
  month = mar,
  lastaccessed = "March 21, 2008",
}
```

For sources available as attachments to conference proceedings and similar documents, you can use the usual `inproceedings` entry type and set its `howpublished` field:

```
@Inproceedings{Novak03,
  author = "Dave Novak",
  title = "Solder man",
  booktitle = "ACM SIGGRAPH 2003 Video Review on Animation theater Program",
  year = "2003",
  publisher = "ACM Press",
  address = "New York, NY",
  pages = "4",
  month = "March 21, 2008",
  doi = "10.9999/woot07-S422",
  howpublished = "Video",
}
```

Sometimes you need to cite a complete issue of a journal. The periodical entry type is intended for this:

```
@periodical{JCohen96,
  key =      "Cohen",
  editor =   "Jacques Cohen",
  title =    "Special issue: Digital Libraries",
  journal =  "Communications of the {ACM}",
  volume =   "39",
  number =   "11",
  month =    nov,
  year =     "1996",
}
```

If you do not know the year of publication, the style will add “[n. d.]” (for “no date”) to the entry.

If you do not know the author (this is often the case for online entries), use the key field to add a key for sorting and citations, for example,

```
@online{TUGInstmem,
  key =      {TUG},
  year =     2017,
  title =    "Institutional members of the {\TeX} Users Group",
  url =      "http://wwtug.org/instmem.html",
  lastaccessed = "May 27, 2017",
}
```

A note about sorting. The current ACM bibliography styles always sort the entries according to authors names and publication year. There is a controversy about sorting names with “von” or “van” part: should Ludwig van Beethoven be sorted under “V” or under “B”? The American practice is to use “van” in sorting, i.e. to file van Beethoven under “V”. However, some authorities recommend to sort Dutch persons according to their last names (see e.g. [https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons\\_1996.pdf](https://www.ifla.org/files/assets/cataloguing/pubs/names-of-persons_1996.pdf)). While I do not want to take a part in this dispute, I would like to point to the old “noopsort” trick by Oren Patashnik. Add to the .bib file the line

```
@PREAMBLE{"\providecommand{\noopsort}[1]{}"}
```

and then encode the author as

```
author = {Ludwig {\noopsort{Beethoven}}van Beethoven},
```

This will make the author to be sorted as “Beethoven” rather than “van Beethoven”.

The current bst style defines a number of macros for common journal names. In particular, all journals listed in Table 5 are included, so you can use strings like `journal = taccess` for *ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing*.

### 2.14.2 Processing using Bib $\LaTeX$

You will find in this package two sets of style files for Bib $\LaTeX$ , `acmnumeric` and `acmauthoryear`, that mimic the behaviour of the `ACM-Reference-Format.bst` Bib $\TeX$  style. They provide you access to all the power of Bib $\LaTeX$  and already include support for advanced citation of software artefact from the `biblatex-software` package, also separately available on CTAN. Look at the `biblatex-software` documentation to learn more about what it offers.

There are a few key differences in how the  $\LaTeX$  sources are set up when using Bib $\LaTeX$  instead of Bib $\TeX$ , that we summarize briefly here (please refer to the official Bib $\LaTeX$  documentation for more details).

In the preamble of your document you need to load the Bib $\LaTeX$  package and select the appropriate bibliography style, as follows

```
\RequirePackage[
  datamodel=acmdatamodel,
  style=acmnumeric, % use style=acmauthoryear for publications that require it
]{biblatex}
```

Also in the preamble, you need to declare the bibliography sources files using the `\addbibresource` directive (one `\addbibresource` command per source file), e.g.:

```
\addbibresource{software.bib}
\addbibresource{sample-base.bib}
```

At the end of the document, where you want the bibliography to appear, you need to place the command `\printbibliography`.

Look at the `sample-*-biblatex.tex` files that can be found in the `samples` directory after running `make` for templates showcasing these Bib $\LaTeX$  styles.

### 2.15 Colors

While printed ACM publications are usually black and white, screen mode allows the use of colors. The ACM classes pre-define several colors according to [8]: `ACMBlue`, `ACMYellow`, `ACMOrange`, `ACMRed`, `ACMLightBlue`, `ACMGreen`, `ACMPurple` and `ACMDarkBlue`. You can use them in color assignments.

The ACM provides the following recommendation on color use.

The most accessible approach would be to ensure that your article is still readable when printed in greyscale. The most notable reasons for this are:

1. The most common type of inherited Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is red-green (in which similar-brightness colors that differ only in their amounts of red or green are often confused), and it affects up to 8% of males and 0.5% of females of Northern European descent.
2. The most common type of acquired Color Vision Deficiency (CVD) is blue-yellow (including mild cases for many older adults).
3. Most printing is in black and white.
4. Situational impairments (e.g., bright sunlight shining on a mobile screen) tend to reduce the entire color gamut, reducing color discriminability.

**Note:** It is *not* safe to encode information using only variations in color (i.e., only differences in hue and/or saturation) as there is bound to be someone affected!

To ensure that you are using the most accessible colors, the ACM recommends that you choose sets of colors to help ensure suitable variations in when printed in greyscale by using either of the following tools:

1. ColourBrewer: <http://colorbrewer2.org/>
2. ACE: The Accessible Colour Evaluator: <http://daprlab.com/ace/> for designing WCAG 2.0 compliant palettes.

### 2.15.1 Manual bibliography

Some people create bibliographies manually, writing down `\bibitem` commands explicitly. This approach is *not* recommended for ACM styles. The reason is, ACM submissions, besides being typeset, are also processed by special programs that extract metadata and references. Bibliographies created automatically with ACM styles contain customized macros for these programs, for example,

```
\bibitem[Ablamowicz and Fauser(2007)]%
  {Ablamowicz07}
\bibfield{author}{\bibinfo{person}{Rafal Ablamowicz} {and}
  \bibinfo{person}{Bertfried Fauser}.} \bibinfo{year}{2007}\natexlab{}.
\newblock \bibinfo{booktitle}{\emph{CLIFFORD: a Maple 11 Package for Clifford
  Algebra Computations, version 11}}.
\newblock
\urldef\tempurl%
\url{http://math.tntech.edu/rafal/cliff11/index.html}
\showURL{%
Retrieved February 28, 2008 from \tempurl}
```

Manual bibliographies without these macros may slow down the publication process, and thus are not recommended for ACM submissions.

## 2.16 Other notable packages and typographic remarks

Several other packages are recommended for specialized tasks.

The package `subcaption` [9] is recommended for complex figures with several subplots or subfigures that require separate subcaptioning. The packages `nomenc1` [10] and `glossaries` [11] can be used for the automatic creation of the lists of symbols and concepts used.

By default `acmart` prevents all widows and orphans (i.e., lonely lines at the beginning or end of the page) and hyphenation at the end of the page. This is done by the rather strict settings

```
\widowpenalty=10000
\clubpenalty=10000
\brokenpenalty=10000
```

However, this may lead to frustrating results when the authors must obey a page limit. Setting these penalties to smaller values may help if you absolutely need to.

Another problem might be the too strict line breaking rules. Again, a strategically placed `\sloppy` command or putting the problematic paragraph inside `sloppypar` environment might help—but beware, the results might be, well, sloppy.

Note that the uppercasing in section titles is done using the `textcase` package [12], so the command `\NoCaseChange` inside the title may help to prevent extraneous uppercasing.

## 2.17 Counting words

Some ACM conferences use word count limits for papers. The calculation of word number for a paper with math, tables and figures is not a trivial task. Currently the authoritative word count is done by translating the PDF to text and using `wc -w` on the output. Authors can use the package `texcount` (used by Overleaf) to get an estimate of the word count. To facilitate this one adds to the beginning of the package metacomments

```
%TC:macro \cite [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citep [option:text,text]
%TC:macro \citet [option:text,text]
%TC:envir table 0 1
%TC:envir table* 0 1
%TC:envir tabular [ignore] word
%TC:envir displaymath 0 word
%TC:envir math 0 word
%TC:envir comment 0 0
```

and uses `\begin{math}...\end{math}` instead of dollar signs for math. Note that the count is in any case approximate, and the final decision of editors is based on PDF count.

The script `texcount` provides a report of word count in the document.

## 2.18 Creative Commons licenses for ACM publications

At present ACM does not allow the authors to typeset Creative Commons license for most ACM publications. These licenses can be used under an agreement with the ACM publishing office. In this case they are inserted by ACM itself.

The exceptions are ACM Engage format, which allows Creative Commons license, and conferences organized and copyrighted by IW3C2. In these cases the authors should use correspondingly `\setcopyright{cc}`, `\setcopyright{iw3c2w3}`, or `\setcopyright{iw3c2w3g}` (the latter should be used by Google employees).

Yet another case is the typesetting of non-ACM materials, when the option `nonacm` is used. This case is somewhat opposite, because for this case *only* Creative Common licenses are supported.

The command `\setcopyright{cc}` produces an error unless the format is `acmengage` or `nonacm` option is selected. On the other hand, if the option `nonacm` is selected, any argument of `\setcopyright` other than `cc` is treated as `none`.

## 2.19 Disabled or forbidden commands

The goal of `acmart` package is to provide a uniform look and feel for ACM publications. Accordingly, a number of commands is forbidden or disabled in `acmart`.

You may *not* put several authors or several e-mails into a `\author` or `\email` command. This may lead to errors or warning.

You cannot change `\baselinestretch` in your document: this produces an error.  
 You should not abuse the command `\vspace`: this command may disturb the type-setting of ACM papers.  
 You should not load `amssymb` package since the package `acmart` defines the corresponding symbols itself.

## 2.20 Notes for wizards

Sometimes you need to change the behavior of `acmart`. The usual way to do this is to redefine commands in the preamble. However, these definitions are executed *after* `acmart` is loaded and certain decisions are made. This presents a number of problems.

For example, one may want to use the `titletoc` package with `acmart`. This package should be loaded before `hyperref`. However, since `acmart` loads `hyperref` itself, the line `\usepackage{titletoc}` in the preamble will lead to grief (see <http://tex.stackexchange.com/questions/357265/using-titletoc-with-acm-acmart-style>).

Another example is passing options to a package. Suppose you want to use the `dvipsnames` option of the `xcolor` package. Normally you cannot do this because `acmart` loads this package itself without options.

The file `acmart-preload-hook.tex` can be used to solve these problems. If this file exists, it will be processed before any other package. You can use this file to load packages or pass options to them. For example, if you put in this file

```
\let\LoadClassOrig\LoadClass
\renewcommand\LoadClass[2][\LoadClassOrig[#1]{#2}%
\usepackage{titletoc}
```

then `titletoc` will be loaded before `hyperref`. If you put in this file

```
\PassOptionsToPackage{dvipsnames}{xcolor}
```

you will pass `dvipsnames` to `xcolor`.

**Important note.** This hook makes it too easy to create a manuscript that is not acceptable by the ACM. It is even easier to create a file that cannot be compiled. So please do not use it *unless you know what you are doing*. And if you use it, *do not ask for support*. If you decide to use this hook, you are on your own.

`\AtBeginMaketitle` Another hook is `\AtBeginMaketitle`. The commands in this hook are executed before `\maketitle`.

## 2.21 Currently supported publications

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the `\acmJournal` command

Abbreviation	Publication
ACMJCSS	ACM Journal on Computing and Sustainable Societies
CIE	ACM Computers in Entertainment
CSUR	ACM Computing Surveys
DLT	Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice
DGOV	Digital Government: Research and Practice



Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
DTRAP	Digital Threats: Research and Practice
FAC	Formal Aspects of Computing
GAMES	ACM Games: Research and Practice
HEALTH	ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare
IMWUT	PACM on Interactive, Mobile, Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies
JACM	Journal of the ACM
JATS	ACM Journal on Autonomous Transportation Systems
JDIQ	ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality
JDS	ACM/IMS Journal of Data Science
JEA	ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics
JERIC	ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing
JETC	ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems
JOCCH	ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage
JRC	ACM Journal on Responsible Computing
PACMCGIT	Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques
PACMHCI	PACM on Human-Computer Interaction
PACMOD	PACM on Management of Data
PACMNET	PACM on Networking
PACMPL	PACM on Programming Languages
PACMSE	PACM on Software Engineering
POMACS	PACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems
TAAS	ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems
TACCESS	ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing
TACO	ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization
TALG	ACM Transactions on Algorithms
TALLIP	ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing
TAP	ACM Transactions on Applied Perception
TCPS	ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems
TDS	ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science
TEAC	ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation
TECS	ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems
TELO	ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning
THRI	ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction
TIIS	ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems
TIOT	ACM Transactions on Internet of Things
TISSEC	ACM Transactions on Information and System Security
TIST	ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology
TKDD	ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data
TMIS	ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems
TOCE	ACM Transactions on Computing Education
TOCHI	ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction
TOCL	ACM Transactions on Computational Logic
TOCS	ACM Transactions on Computer Systems
TOCT	ACM Transactions on Computation Theory

Table 5: ACM publications and arguments of the \acmJournal command (continued)

Abbreviation	Publication
TODAES	ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems
TODS	ACM Transactions on Database Systems
TOG	ACM Transactions on Graphics
TOIS	ACM Transactions on Information Systems
TOIT	ACM Transactions on Internet Technology
TOMACS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation
TOMM	ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications
TOMPECS	ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems
TOMS	ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software
TOPC	ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing
TOPLAS	ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems
TOPML	ACM Transactions on Probabilistic Machine Learning
TOPS	ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security
TORS	ACM Transactions on Recommender Systems
TOS	ACM Transactions on Storage
TOSEM	ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology
TOSN	ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks
TQC	ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing
TRETS	ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems
TSAS	ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems
TSC	ACM Transactions on Social Computing
TSLP	ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing
TWEB	ACM Transactions on the Web

Besides the publications listed in Table 5, there is a special “publication” type FACMP, a forthcoming ACM publication, reserved for new journals which are not assigned an ISSN yet.

## 2.22 A note about sigchi-a format

Starting in Spring 2020 ACM retired SIGCHI Extended Abstract format (sigchi-a). ACM will not, under any circumstances, accept documents in this format for publication and will not offer technical support to the authors who use this template.

You may use this format in the nonacm mode only, as in

```
\documentclass[sigchi-a, nonacm]{acmart}
```

sidebar  
marginfigure  
margintable

This format has large margin uses for special figures and tables. This package provides three environments for this with optional captions:

**sidebar:** textual information in the margin,

**marginfigure:** a figure in the margin,

**margintable:** a table in the margin.

The environments `figure` and `table` produce figures and tables with the width of the text column. The environments `figure*` and `table*` produce “wide” figures and tables, which take a large part of the margin.

The horizontal sizes of figures are:

1. `figure: \columnwidth`,
2. `marginfigure: \marginparwidth`,
3. `figure*: \fulltextwidth`.

## 3 Implementation

### 3.1 Identification

We start with a declaration of who we are. Most .dtx files put driver code in a separate .drv driver file. We roll this code into the main file and use the pseudo-guard <gobble> for it.

```
1 <class>\NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2 <*gobble>
3 \ProvidesFile{acmart.dtx}
4 </gobble>
5 <class>\ProvidesClass{acmart}
6 [2023/12/29 v2.01 Typesetting articles for the Association for Computing Machinery]
```

And the driver code:

```
7 <*gobble>
8 \documentclass{ltxdoc}
9 \usepackage{array,booktabs,amsmath,graphicx,fancyvrb,tabularx, longtable}
10 \usepackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
11 \usepackage[varqu]{zi4}
12 \usepackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
13 \usepackage[tableposition=top]{caption}
14 \usepackage{hypdoc}
15 \PageIndex
16 \CodelineIndex
17 \RecordChanges
18 \EnableCrossrefs
19 \begin{document}
20   \DocInput{acmart.dtx}
21 \end{document}
22 </gobble>
23 <*class>
24 \def\@classname{acmart}
```

### 3.2 Preload hook

We preload acmart-preload-hook:

```
25 \InputIfFileExists{acmart-preload-hook.tex}{%
26   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
27     I am loading acmart-preload-hook.tex. You are fully responsible
28     for any problems from now on.}}{}
```

### 3.3 Options

We need xkeyval since some of our options may have values:

```
29 \RequirePackage{xkeyval}
   We use xstring to check whether user input is valid
30 \RequirePackage{xstring}
   We need iftex to check the engine
31 \RequirePackage{iftex}
```

format The possible formats

```
32 \define@choicekey*+{acmart.cls}{format}[\ACM@format\ACM@format@nr]{%
33 manuscript, acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
34 sigplan, sigchi, sigchi-a, acmengage, acmcp}[manuscript]{}{%
35 \ClassError{\@classname}{The option format must be manuscript,
36 acmsmall, acmlarge, acmtog, sigconf, siggraph,
37 sigplan, sigchi or sigchi-a}}
38 \def\DeclareACMFormat#1{\DeclareOptionX{#1}{\setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=#1}}}
39 \@DeclareACMFormat{manuscript}
40 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmsmall}
41 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmlarge}
42 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmtog}
43 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigconf}
44 \@DeclareACMFormat{siggraph}
45 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigplan}
46 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi}
47 \@DeclareACMFormat{sigchi-a}
48 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmengage}
49 \@DeclareACMFormat{acmcp}
50 \ExecuteOptionsX{format}
```

\if@ACM@screen Whether we use screen mode

```
51 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{screen}[true]{%
52 \if@ACM@screen
53 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode}%
54 \else
55 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using screen mode}%
56 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option screen can be either true or
57 false}}
58 \ExecuteOptionsX{screen=false}
```

\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens

```
59 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{urlbreakonhyphens}[true]{%
60 \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
61 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using breaking urls on hyphens}%
62 \else
63 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not breaking urls on hyphens}%
64 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option urlbreakonhyphens can be either true or
65 false}}
66 \ExecuteOptionsX{urlbreakonhyphens=true}
```

\if@ACM@acmthm Whether we define theorem-like environments.

```
67 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{acmthm}[true]{%
68 \if@ACM@acmthm
69 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Requiring acmthm}%
70 \else
71 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing acmthm}%
72 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option acmthm can be either true or
73 false}}
74 \ExecuteOptionsX{acmthm=true}
```

\if@ACM@review Whether we use review mode

```
75 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{review}[true]{%
```

```

76 \if@ACM@review
77   \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using review mode}%
78   \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printfoliostrue}%
79 \else
80   \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using review mode}%
81 \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option review can be either true or
82   false}}
83 \ExecuteOptionsX{review=false}

\if@ACM@authorversion Whether we use author's-version mode
84 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authorversion}[true]{%
85   \if@ACM@authorversion
86     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authorversion mode}%
87   \else
88     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authorversion mode}%
89   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authorversion can be either true or
90     false}}
91 \ExecuteOptionsX{authorversion=false}

\if@ACM@nonacm Special option for non-ACM publications using the ACM typesetting options.
92 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{nonacm}[true]{%
93   \if@ACM@nonacm
94     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using nonacm mode}%
95     \AtBeginDocument{\@ACM@printacmreffalse}%
96     % in 'nonacm' mode we disable the "ACM Reference Format"
97     % printing by default, but this can be re-enabled by the
98     % user using \settopmatter{printacmref=true}
99   \else
100     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using nonacm mode}%
101   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option nonacm can be either true or
102     false}}
103 \ExecuteOptionsX{nonacm=false}

\if@ACM@balance Whether to balance the last page
104 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{balance}[true]{%}{%
105   \PackageError{\@classname}{The option balance can be either true or
106     false}}
107 \ExecuteOptionsX{balance}

\if@ACM@pbalance Whether to balance the last page
108 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{pbalance}[true]{%}{%
109   \PackageError{\@classname}{The option pbalance can be either true or
110     false}}
111 \ExecuteOptionsX{pbalance=false}

\if@ACM@natbib@override This macro is no longer used.

\if@ACM@natbib Whether we use natbib mode
112 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{natbib}[true]{%
113   \if@ACM@natbib
114     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly selecting natbib mode}%
115   \else
116     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Explicitly deselecting natbib mode}%
117   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option natbib can be either true or

```

```

118     false}}
119 \ExecuteOptionsX{natbib=true}

\if@ACM@anonymous Whether we use anonymous mode
120 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{anonymous}[true]{%
121   \if@ACM@anonymous
122     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using anonymous mode}%
123   \else
124     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using anonymous mode}%
125   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option anonymous can be either true or
126     false}}
127 \ExecuteOptionsX{anonymous=false}

\if@ACM@timestamp Whether we use timestamp mode
128 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{timestamp}[true]{%
129   \if@ACM@timestamp
130     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using timestamp mode}%
131   \else
132     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using timestamp mode}%
133   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option timestamp can be either true or
134     false}}
135 \ExecuteOptionsX{timestamp=false}

\if@ACM@authordraft Whether we use author-draft mode
136 \define@boolkey+{acmart.cls}[@ACM@]{authordraft}[true]{%
137   \if@ACM@authordraft
138     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using authordraft mode}%
139     \@ACM@timestamptrue
140     \@ACM@reviewtrue
141   \else
142     \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Not using authordraft mode}%
143   \fi}{\PackageError{\@classname}{The option authordraft can be either true or
144     false}}
145 \ExecuteOptionsX{authordraft=false}

\ACM@fontsize The font size to pass to the base class
146 % \changes{v1.87}{2022/08/27}{Added fontsize 8pt}
147 \def\ACM@fontsize{}
148 \DeclareOptionX{8pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
149 \DeclareOptionX{9pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
150 \DeclareOptionX{10pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
151 \DeclareOptionX{11pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}
152 \DeclareOptionX{12pt}{\edef\ACM@fontsize{\CurrentOption}}

\ACM@languages The languages of the document
153 \def\ACM@languages{}
154 \DeclareOptionX{language}{%
155   \ifx\ACM@languages\@empty
156     \gdef\ACM@languages{english}\fi
157   \g@addto@macro\ACM@languages{, #1}}

158 \DeclareOptionX{draft}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
159 \DeclareOptionX{*}{\PassOptionsToClass{\CurrentOption}{amsart}}
160 \ProcessOptionsX
161 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using format \ACM@format, number \ACM@format@nr}

```

### 3.4 Setting switches

<code>\if@ACM@manuscript</code>	Whether we use manuscript mode 162 <code>\newif\if@ACM@manuscript</code>
<code>\if@ACM@journal</code>	There are two kinds of publications: journals and books 163 <code>\newif\if@ACM@journal</code>
<code>\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>	Sometimes ACM wants a journal-like publication to have conference information in the bibstrip and vice versa, so we have an additional switch. 164 <code>\newif\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip</code>
<code>\if@ACM@sigchiamode</code>	The formatting of SIGCHI extended abstracts is quite unusual. We have a special switch for them. 165 <code>\newif\if@ACM@sigchiamode</code>
<code>\if@ACM@engage</code>	ACM Engage course materials have special formatting 166 <code>\newif\if@ACM@engage</code> 167 <code>\@ACM@engagefalse</code>
<code>\if@ACM@acmcp</code>	ACM cover page formatting 168 <code>\newif\if@ACM@acmcp</code> 169 <code>\@ACM@acmcpfalse</code>

#### Setting up switches

```

170 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=5\relax % siggraph
171 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
172   The format siggraph is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
173   I am switching to sigconf.}
174   \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
175 \fi
176 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=7\relax % sigchi
177 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
178   The format sigchi is now obsolete.\MessageBreak
179   I am switching to sigconf.}
180   \setkeys{acmart.cls}{format=sigconf}
181 \fi
182 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=8\relax % sigchi
183 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
184   ACM SIGCHI has retired the SIGCHI-A template\MessageBreak
185   effective immediately. ACM is keeping this template\MessageBreak
186   option available to authors who are working on legacy\MessageBreak
187   documents only. ACM will not, under any circumstances,\MessageBreak
188   accept documents in this format for publication and\MessageBreak
189   will not offer technical support to the authors who use\MessageBreak
190   this template.\MessageBreak
191   ACM SIGCHI is directing Conference leaders and\MessageBreak
192   authors to publish their articles using the SIGCONF\MessageBreak
193   template call.}
194 \fi
195 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax
196   \@ACM@manuscripttrue
197 \else

```



```

198 \ACM@manuscriptfalse
199 \fi
200 \ACM@sigchiamodefalse
201 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
202 \relax % manuscript
203 \ACM@journaltrue
204 \or % acmsmall
205 \ACM@journaltrue
206 \or % acmlarge
207 \ACM@journaltrue
208 \or % acmtog
209 \ACM@journaltrue
210 \or % sigconf
211 \ACM@journalfalse
212 \or % siggraph
213 \ACM@journalfalse
214 \or % sigplan
215 \ACM@journalfalse
216 \or % sigchi
217 \ACM@journalfalse
218 \or % sigchi-a
219 \ACM@journalfalse
220 \ACM@sigchiamodetrue
221 \or % acmengage
222 \ACM@journalfalse
223 \ACM@engagetrue
224 \or % acmcp
225 \ACM@journaltrue
226 \ACM@acmcptrue
227 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@printacmreffalse}%
228 \fi
229 \if\ACM@journal
230 \ACM@journal@bibstriptrue
231 \else
232 \ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
233 \fi

```

### 3.5 Loading the base class and package

At this point we either have \ACM@fontsize or use defaults

```

234 \ifx\ACM@fontsize\@empty
235 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
236 \relax % manuscript
237 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
238 \or % acmsmall
239 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
240 \or % acmlarge
241 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
242 \or % acmtog
243 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
244 \or % sigconf
245 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
246 \or % siggraph
247 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%

```

```

248 \or % sigplan
249 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
250 \or % sigchi
251 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
252 \or % sigchi-a
253 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
254 \or % acmengage
255 \def\ACM@fontsize{10pt}%
256 \or % acmcp
257 \def\ACM@fontsize{9pt}%
258 \fi
259 \fi
260 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using fontsize \ACM@fontsize}
261 \LoadClass[\ACM@fontsize, reqno]{amsart}
262 \RequirePackage{microtype}

    We need etoolbox for delayed code
263 \RequirePackage{etoolbox}

    Booktabs is now the default
264 \RequirePackage{booktabs}

    We need totpages to calculate the number of pages and refcount to use that num-
ber
265 \RequirePackage{refcount}
266 \RequirePackage{totpages}

    The \collect@body macro in amsmath is defined using \def. We load environ to
access the \long version of this command
267 \RequirePackage{environ}

    We use setspace for double spacing
268 \if@ACM@manuscript
269 \RequirePackage{setspace}
270 \onehalfspacing
271 \fi

    We need textcase for better upcasing
272 \RequirePackage{textcase}

273 \if@ACM@acmcp
274 \RequirePackage{framed}
275 \RequirePackage{zref-savepos, zref-user}
276 \fi

\@ACM@acmcp@delta We need to store the dimen to store the insert length of amcp box
277 \newdimen\@ACM@acmcp@delta
278 \@ACM@acmcp@delta=0pt\relax

```

### 3.6 Citations

We patch `\setcitestyle` to allow, for example, `\setcitestyle{sort}` and `\setcitestyle{nosort}`. We patch `\citestyle` to warn about undefined citation styles.

```

279 \if@ACM@natbib
280 \RequirePackage{natbib}
281 \renewcommand{\bibsection}{%

```

```

282 \section*{\refname}%
283 \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\refname}%
284 }
285 \renewcommand{\bibfont}{\bibliofont}
286 \renewcommand\setcitestyle[1]{
287 \@for\@tempa:=#1\do
288 {\def\@tempb{round}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
289 \renewcommand\NAT@open{(\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{)}\fi
290 \def\@tempb{square}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
291 \renewcommand\NAT@open{[\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{]}\fi
292 \def\@tempb{angle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
293 \renewcommand\NAT@open{$<$}\renewcommand\NAT@close{$>$}\fi
294 \def\@tempb{curly}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
295 \renewcommand\NAT@open{\{\}\renewcommand\NAT@close{\}}\fi
296 \def\@tempb{semicolon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
297 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{;}\fi
298 \def\@tempb{colon}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
299 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{:}\fi
300 \def\@tempb{comma}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
301 \renewcommand\NAT@sep{,}\fi
302 \def\@tempb{authoryear}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
303 \NAT@numbersfalse\fi
304 \def\@tempb{numbers}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
305 \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@superfalse\fi
306 \def\@tempb{super}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
307 \NAT@numberstrue\NAT@supertrue\fi
308 \def\@tempb{nobibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
309 \let\bibstyle=\@gobble\fi
310 \def\@tempb{bibstyle}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
311 \let\bibstyle=\@citestyle\fi
312 \def\@tempb{sort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
313 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\fi
314 \def\@tempb{nosort}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
315 \def\NAT@sort{\z@}\fi
316 \def\@tempb{compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
317 \def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
318 \def\@tempb{nocompress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
319 \def\NAT@cmprs{\z@}\fi
320 \def\@tempb{sort&compress}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
321 \def\NAT@sort{\@ne}\def\NAT@cmprs{\@ne}\fi
322 \def\@tempb{mcite}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
323 \let\NAT@merge\@ne\fi
324 \def\@tempb{merge}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
325 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\tw@}{\let\NAT@merge\tw@}{\fi
326 \def\@tempb{elide}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
327 \@ifnum{\NAT@merge<\thr@}{\let\NAT@merge\thr@}{\fi
328 \def\@tempb{longnamesfirst}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
329 \NAT@longnamestrue\fi
330 \def\@tempb{nonamebreak}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
331 \def\NAT@nmfmt#1{\mbox{\NAT@up#1}}\fi
332 \expandafter\NAT@find@eq\@tempa=\relax\@nil
333 \if\@tempc\relax\else
334 \expandafter\NAT@rem@eq\@tempc
335 \def\@tempb{open}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb

```

```

336     \xdef\NAT@open{\@tempc}\fi
337     \def\@tempb{close}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
338     \xdef\NAT@close{\@tempc}\fi
339     \def\@tempb{aysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
340     \xdef\NAT@aysep{\@tempc}\fi
341     \def\@tempb{yysep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
342     \xdef\NAT@yrsep{\@tempc}\fi
343     \def\@tempb{notesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
344     \xdef\NAT@cmt{\@tempc}\fi
345     \def\@tempb{citesep}\ifx\@tempa\@tempb
346     \xdef\NAT@sep{\@tempc}\fi
347   \fi
348 }%
349 \NAT@setcites
350 }
351 \renewcommand\citestyle[1]{%
352   \ifcsname bibstyle@#1\endcsname%
353   \csname bibstyle@#1\endcsname\let\bibstyle\@gobble%
354   \else%
355   \@latex@error{Undefined ‘#1’ citestyle}%
356   \fi
357 }%
358 \fi

```

`\bibstyle@acmauthoryear` The default author-year format:

```

359 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmauthoryear}{%
360   \setcitestyle{%
361     authoryear,%
362     open={},close={},citesep={;},%
363     aysep={},yysep={},,%
364     notesep={, }}%

```

`\bibstyle@acmnumeric` The default numeric format:

```

365 \newcommand{\bibstyle@acmnumeric}{%
366   \setcitestyle{%
367     numbers,sort&compress,%
368     open={},close={},citesep={,},%
369     notesep={, }}%

```

The default is numeric:

```

370 \if@ACM@natbib
371 \citestyle{acmnumeric}
372 \fi

```

### 3.7 Internationalization

```

373 \if@ACM@journal
374   \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
375 \else
376   \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
377 \fi
378 \if@ACM@engage
379   \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
380 \fi

```

```

381 \ifx\ACM@languages\empty
382 \else
383   \RequirePackage[\ACM@languages]{babel}%
384   \addto\captionsenglish{%
385     \if@ACM@journal
386       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Additional Key Words and Phrases}%
387     \else
388       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Keywords}%
389     \fi
390     \renewcommand\acksname{Acknowledgements}%
391     \if@ACM@engage
392       \renewcommand\abstractname{Synopsis}%
393     \fi
394   }%
395   \addto\captionsfrench{%
396     \if@ACM@journal
397       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots Clés et Phrases Supplémentaires}%
398     \else
399       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Mots clés}%
400     \fi
401     \renewcommand\acksname{Remerciements}%
402   }%
403   \addto\captionsgerman{%
404     \if@ACM@journal
405       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Zusätzliche Schlagwörter und Phrasen}%
406     \else
407       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Schlagwörter}%
408     \fi
409     \renewcommand\acksname{Danksagungen}%
410   }%
411   \addto\captionsspanish{%
412     \if@ACM@journal
413       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras y Frases Claves Adicionales}%
414     \else
415       \renewcommand\keywordsname{Palabras claves}%
416     \fi
417     \renewcommand\acksname{Expresiones de gratitud}%
418   }%
419 \fi

```

\ACM@lang@check Some commands should not be used if the document is monlingual

```

420 \newcommand\ACM@lang@check[1]{%
421   \ifx\ACM@languages\empty\relax
422   \ClassError{\@classname}{%
423     Command \string#1 \MessageBreak is used in monlingual document}{%
424     You used a command (\string#1) \MessageBreak
425     that does not have a meaning \MessageBreak
426     unless are languages are defined. \MessageBreak
427     Please choose the languages in \string\documentclass
428     \MessageBreak
429     (e.g. \string\documentclass[languages={french, english}]{acmart}),
430     \MessageBreak
431     or delete the command.}%
432   \fi}

```

```

\@translatedtitle
433 \def\@translatedtitle{}

\translatedtitle The title of the paper in a different language
434 \newcommand\translatedtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedtitle}%
435 \g@addto@macro\@translatedtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}%

\@translatedsubtitle
436 \def\@translatedsubtitle{}

\translatedsubtitle The subtitle of the paper in a different language
437 \newcommand\translatedsubtitle[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedsubtitle}%
438 \g@addto@macro\@translatedsubtitle{\par\foreignlanguage{#1}{#2}}}%

\@translatedkeywords
439 \def\@translatedkeywords{}

\translatedkeywords Add keywords to the paper in the language specified
440 \newcommand\translatedkeywords[2]{\ACM@lang@check{\translatedkeywords}%
441 \g@addto@macro\@translatedkeywords{\mktranslatedkeywords{#1}{#2}}}%

\@translatedabstracts The container for translated abstracts.
442 \def\@translatedabstracts{}

translatedabstract We save translated abstracts into \@translatedabstracts
443 \newenvironment{translatedabstract}[1]{\Collect@Body
444 \@savetranslatedabstract\@mktranslatedabstract{#1}}{}

\@savetranslatedabstract And saving the abstract
445 \long\def\@savetranslatedabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
446 \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
447 command. Please move it!}\fi
448 \ACM@lang@check{translatedabstract}%
449 \g@addto@macro\@translatedabstracts{\bgroup#1\egroup}}

```

### 3.8 Sectioning

\startsection Before we call hyperref, we redefine \startsection commands to their L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X defaults since the amsart ones are too AMS-specific. We need to do this early since we want hyperref to have a chance to redefine them again:

```

450 \def\startsection#1#2#3#4#5#6{%
451 \if@noskipsec \leavevmode \fi
452 \par
453 \@tempskipa #4\relax
454 \@afterindenttrue
455 \ifdim \@tempskipa <\z@
456 \@tempskipa -\@tempskipa \@afterindentfalse
457 \fi
458 \if@nobreak
459 \everypar{}%
460 \else
461 \addpenalty\@secpenalty\addvspace\@tempskipa

```

```

462 \fi
463 \@ifstar
464   {\@ssect{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}%
465   {\@dblarg{\@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}}}%
466 \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]#8{%
467   \edef\@toclevel{\ifnum#2=\@m 0\else\number#2\fi}%
468   \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth
469     \let\@svsec\empty
470   \else
471     \refstepcounter{#1}%
472     \protected@edef\@svsec{\@secntformat{#1}\relax}%
473   \fi
474   \@tempskipa #5\relax
475   \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
476     \begingroup
477       #6{%
478         \@hangfrom{\hskip #3\relax\@svsec}%
479         \interlinepenalty \@M #8\@par}%
480     \endgroup
481     \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
482     \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
483       \tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
484     \fi
485     \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
486       \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
487         \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
488       \fi
489       #7}%
490   \else
491     \def\@svsechd{%
492       #6{\hskip #3\relax
493         \@svsec #8}%
494       \csname #1mark\endcsname{#7}%
495       \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
496         \tochangmeasure{\csname the#1\endcsname\space}%
497       \fi
498       \addcontentsline{toc}{#1}{%
499         \ifnum #2>\c@secnumdepth \else
500           \protect\numberline{\csname the#1\endcsname}%
501         \fi
502         #7}}%
503   \fi
504   \@xsect{#5}}
505 \def\@xsect#1{%
506   \@tempskipa #1\relax
507   \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
508     \par \nobreak
509     \vskip \@tempskipa
510     \afterheading
511   \else
512     \@nobreakfalse
513     \global\@noskipsecttrue
514     \everypar{%
515       \if@noskipsec

```

```

516     \global\@noskipsecfalse
517     {\setbox\z@\lastbox}%
518     \clubpenalty\@M
519     \begingroup \@svsechd \endgroup
520     \unskip
521     \@tempskipa #1\relax
522     \hskip -\@tempskipa
523     \else
524     \clubpenalty \clubpenalty
525     \everypar{}%
526     \fi}%
527 \fi
528 \ignorespaces}
529 \def\@seccntformat#1{\csname the#1\endcsname\quad}
530 \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
531   \@tempskipa #3\relax
532   \ifdim \@tempskipa>\z@
533     \begingroup
534     #4{%
535       \@hangfrom{\hspace #1}%
536       \interlinepenalty \@M #5\@par}%
537     \endgroup
538   \else
539     \def\@svsechd{#4{\hspace #1\relax #5}}%
540   \fi
541   \@xsect{#3}}

```

`\@startsection` The `amsart` package redefines `\startsection`. Here we redefine it again to make the table of contents work.

```

542 \def\@starttoc#1#2{\begingroup\makeatletter
543   \setTrue{#1}%
544   \par\removelastskip\vskip\z@skip
545   \@startsection{section}\@M\z@{\linespacing\@plus\linespacing}%
546     {.5\linespacing}{\centering\contentsnamefont}{#2}%
547   \@input{\jobname.#1}%
548   \if@filesw
549     \xp\newwrite\csname tf@#1\endcsname
550     \immediate\xp\openout\csname tf@#1\endcsname \jobname.#1\relax
551   \fi
552   \global\@nobreakfalse \endgroup
553   \addvspace{32\p@\@plus14\p@}%
554 }

```

`\l@section` Section spacing is more generous than for `amsart`

```
555 \def\l@section{\@tocline{1}{0pt}{1pc}{2pc}{}}
```

`\l@subsection` The spacing in `amsart` is too large

```
556 \def\l@subsection{\@tocline{2}{0pt}{1pc}{3pc}{}}
```

`\l@subsubsection` The spacing in `amsart` is too large

```
557 \def\l@subsubsection{\@tocline{3}{0pt}{1pc}{5pc}{}}
```

We need to define footnote-related stuff before the call to `hyperref` (Ross Moore)



```

\@makefnmark We do not use indentation for footnotes
558 \def\@makefnmark{\noindent\@makefnmark}

\@footnotetext In sigchi-a mode our footnotes are in the margin!
559 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
560 \long\def\@footnotetext#1{\marginpar{%
561   \reset@font\small
562   \interlinepenalty\interfootnotelinepenalty
563   \protected@edef\@currentlabel{%
564     \csname p@footnote\endcsname\@thefnmark
565   }%
566   \color@begingroup
567   \@makefnmark{%
568     \rule{z@footnotesep}{\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
569   \color@endgroup}}%
570 \fi

\@mpfootnotetext We want the footnotes in minipages centered:
571 \long\def\@mpfootnotetext#1{%
572   \global\setbox\@mpfootins\vbox{%
573     \unvbox\@mpfootins
574     \reset@font\footnotesize
575     \hsize\columnwidth
576     \parboxrestore
577     \protected@edef\@currentlabel
578       {\csname p@mpfootnote\endcsname\@thefnmark}%
579     \color@begingroup\centering
580     \@makefnmark{%
581       \rule{z@footnotesep}{\ignorespaces#1\@finalstrut\strutbox}%
582     \color@endgroup}}

\@makefnmark AMS classes use a buggy definition of \makefnmark. We revert to the standard one.
583 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}
```

### 3.9 Hyperxmp and hyperref

Adding hyperref

```

584 \let\@footnotemark@nolink\@footnotemark
585 \let\@footnotetext@nolink\@footnotetext
586 \RequirePackage[bookmarksnumbered,unicode]{hyperref}
587 \RequirePackage{hyperxmp}
588 \pdfstringdefDisableCommands{%
589   \def\addtocounter#1#2{%
590     \def\unskip{}%
591     \def\textbullet{- }%
592     \def\textrightarrow{-> }%
593     \def\footnotemark{}%
594   }
595 \urlstyle{rm}
596 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
597 \relax % manuscript
598 \or % acmsmall
599 \or % acmlarge
```

```

600 \or % acmtog
601 \or % sigconf
602 \or % siggraph
603 \or % sigplan
604 \urlstyle{sf}
605 \or % sigchi
606 \or % sigchi-a
607 \urlstyle{sf}
608 \or % acmengage
609 \or % acmcp
610 \fi
611 \AtEndPreamble{%
612   \if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens
613     \def\do@url@hyp{\do-}%
614   \fi
615   \if@ACM@screen
616     \hypersetup{colorlinks,
617       linkcolor=ACMPurple,
618       citecolor=ACMPurple,
619       urlcolor=ACMDarkBlue,
620       filecolor=ACMDarkBlue}
621   \else
622     \hypersetup{hidelinks}
623   \fi
624   \hypersetup{pdflang={en},
625     pdfdisplaydoctitle}}

```

Bibliography mangling.

```

626 \if@ACM@natbib
627   \let\citeN\cite
628   \let\cite\citep
629   \let\citeANP\citeauthor
630   \let\citeNN\citeyearpar
631   \let\citeyearNP\citeyear
632   \let\citeNP\citealt
633   \DeclareRobustCommand\citeA
634     {\begingroup\NAT@swafalse
635       \let\NAT@ctype\@ne\NAT@partrue\NAT@fullfalse\NAT@open\NAT@citetp}%
636   \providecommand\newblock{}%
637 \else
638   \AtBeginDocument{%
639     \let\shortcite\cite%
640     \providecommand\citename[1]{#1}}
641 \fi
642 \newcommand\shortcite[2][]{%
643   \ifNAT@numbers\cite[#1]{#2}\else\citeyearpar[#1]{#2}\fi}

```

`\bibliographystyle` The `amsart` package redefines `\bibliographystyle` since it prefers the AMS bibliography style. We turn it back to the  $\LaTeX$  definition:

```

644 \def\bibliographystyle#1{%
645   \ifx\@begindocumenthook\@undefined\else
646     \expandafter\AtBeginDocument
647   \fi
648   {\if@filesw

```

```

649 \immediate\write\@auxout{\string\bibstyle{#1}}%
650 \fi}}

```

### 3.10 Other packages

Graphics and color.

```

651 \RequirePackage{graphicx}
652 \RequirePackage[prologue]{xcolor}

```

We define ACM colors according to [8]:

```

653 \definecolor[named]{ACMBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.1,0,0.1}
654 \definecolor[named]{ACMYellow}{cmyk}{0,0.16,1,0}
655 \definecolor[named]{ACMOrange}{cmyk}{0,0.42,1,0.01}
656 \definecolor[named]{ACMRed}{cmyk}{0,0.90,0.86,0}
657 \definecolor[named]{ACMLightBlue}{cmyk}{0.49,0.01,0,0}
658 \definecolor[named]{ACMGreen}{cmyk}{0.20,0,1,0.19}
659 \definecolor[named]{ACMPurple}{cmyk}{0.55,1,0,0.15}
660 \definecolor[named]{ACMDarkBlue}{cmyk}{1,0.58,0,0.21}

```

Author-draft mode or sigchi-a mode

```

661 \if@ACM@authordraft
662 \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
663 \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
664 \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
665 \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
666     Unpublished working draft.\
667     Not for distribution.}}
668 \else
669 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
670 \if@ACM@nonacm\else
671 \RequirePackage{draftwatermark}
672 \SetWatermarkFontSize{0.5in}
673 \SetWatermarkColor[gray]{.9}
674 \SetWatermarkText{\parbox{12em}{\centering
675     Legacy document.\
676     Not for publication in an ACM venue}}
677 \fi
678 \fi
679 \fi

```

### 3.11 Paper size and paragraphing

We use geometry for dimensions. Note that the present margins do not depend on the font size option—we might need to change this. See <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5#issuecomment-272881329>.

```

680 \RequirePackage{geometry}
681 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
682 \relax % manuscript
683 \geometry{letterpaper,head=13pt,
684     marginparwidth=6pc,heightrounded}%
685 \or % acmsmall
686 \geometry{twoside=true,
687     includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
688     paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,

```

```

689     top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
690     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
691 }%
692 \or % acmlarge
693 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
694     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
695     includeheadfoot,
696     top=78pt, bottom=114pt, inner=81pt, outer=81pt,
697     marginparwidth=4pc,heightrounded
698 }%
699 \or % acmtog
700 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
701     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
702     includeheadfoot, columnsep=24pt,
703     top=52pt, bottom=75pt, inner=52pt, outer=52pt,
704     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
705 }%
706 \or % sigconf
707 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
708     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
709     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
710     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
711     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
712 }%
713 \or % siggraph
714 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
715     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
716     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
717     top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
718     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
719 }%
720 \or % sigplan
721 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
722     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
723     includeheadfoot=false, columnsep=2pc,
724     top=1in, bottom=1in, inner=0.75in, outer=0.75in,
725     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
726 }%
727 \or % sigchi
728 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
729     paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
730     includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
731     top=66pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
732     marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
733 }%
734 \or % sigchi-a
735 \geometry{twoside=false, head=13pt,
736     paperwidth=11in, paperheight=8.5in,
737     includeheadfoot, marginparsep=72pt,
738     marginparwidth=170pt, columnsep=20pt,
739     top=72pt, bottom=72pt, left=314pt, right=72pt
740 }%
741 \@mparswitchfalse
742 \reversemarginpar

```

```

743 \or % acmengage
744 \geometry{twoside=true, head=13pt,
745   paperwidth=8.5in, paperheight=11in,
746   includeheadfoot, columnsep=2pc,
747   top=57pt, bottom=73pt, inner=54pt, outer=54pt,
748   marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
749   }%
750 \or % acmcp
751 \geometry{twoside=true,
752   includeheadfoot, head=13pt, foot=2pc,
753   paperwidth=6.75in, paperheight=10in,
754   top=58pt, bottom=44pt, inner=46pt, outer=46pt,
755   marginparwidth=2pc,heightrounded
756   }%
757 \fi

```

`\parindent` Paragraphing

```

\parskip 758 \setlength\parindent{10\p@}
759 \setlength\parskip{\z@}
760 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
761 \relax % manuscript
762 \or % acmsmall
763 \or % acmlarge
764 \or % acmtog
765 \setlength\parindent{9\p@}%
766 \or % sigconf
767 \or % siggraph
768 \or % sigplan
769 \or % sigchi
770 \or % sigchi-a
771 \or % acmengage
772 \or % acmcp
773 \fi

```

`\normalparindent` The `amsart` package defines the `\normalparindent` length and initializes it to 12pt (the value of `\parindent` in `amsart`). It is later used to set the `\listparindent` length in the quotation environment and the `\parindent` length in the `\@footnotetext` command. We set `\normalparindent` to the value of `\parindent` as selected by `acmart` for consistent paragraph indents.

```
774 \setlength\normalparindent{\parindent}
```

Footnotes require some consideration. We have several layers of footnotes: front-matter footnotes, “regular” footnotes and the special insert for the bibstrip. In the old ACM classes, the bibstrip was a `\@float`. The problem with floats is that they tend to, well, float—and we want the guarantee they stay.

We use `manyfoot` for layered footnotes instead.

`\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule` This is the footnote rule that separates the bibstrip from the rest of the paper. It is a full width rule.

```

775 \def\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule{\kern-3\p@
776   \hrule \@width \columnwidth \kern 2.6\p@}
777 \RequirePackage{manyfoot}

```

```

778 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
779 \DeclareNewFootnote{authorsaddresses}
780 \SelectFootnoteRule[2]{copyrightpermission}
781 \DeclareNewFootnote{copyrightpermission}

```

\footnoterule Tschichold's rules:

```

782 \def\footnoterule{\kern-3\p@
783 \hrule \@width 4pc \kern 2.6\p@}

```

\endminipage We do not use footnote rules in minipages

```

784 \def\endminipage{%
785 \par
786 \unskip
787 \ifvoid\@mpfootins\else
788 \vskip\skip\@mpfootins
789 \normalcolor
790 \unvbox\@mpfootins
791 \fi
792 \@minipagefalse
793 \color@endgroup
794 \egroup
795 \expandafter\@iiiparbox\@mpargs{\unvbox\@tempboxa}}

```

\@textbottom Add some stretch according to David Carlisle's advice at <http://tex.stackexchange.com/a/62318/5522>

```

796 \def\@textbottom{\vskip \z@ \@plus 1pt}
797 \let\@texttop\relax

```

In two-column layouts, force both columns to be the same height by inserting extra internal vertical space to fill out the page.

```

798 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
799 \relax % manuscript
800 \or % acmsmall
801 \or % acmlarge
802 \or % acmtog
803 \flushbottom
804 \or % sigconf
805 \flushbottom
806 \or % siggraph
807 \flushbottom
808 \or % sigplan
809 \flushbottom
810 \or % sigchi
811 \flushbottom
812 \or % sigchi-a
813 \or % acmengage
814 \flushbottom
815 \or % acmcp
816 \flushbottom
817 \fi

```

### 3.12 Fonts

Somehow PDF $\TeX$  and Xe $\TeX$  require different incantations to make a PDF compliant with the current Acrobat bugs. Xpdf is much better.

The code below is by Ross Moore.

```

818 \ifPDFTeX
819 \input{glyptounicode}
820 \pdfglyptounicode{f_f}{FB00}
821 \pdfglyptounicode{f_f_i}{FB03}
822 \pdfglyptounicode{f_f_l}{FB04}
823 \pdfglyptounicode{f_i}{FB01}
824 \pdfglyptounicode{t_t}{0074 0074}
825 \pdfglyptounicode{f_t}{0066 0074}
826 \pdfglyptounicode{T_h}{0054 0068}
827 \pdfgentounicode=1
828 \RequirePackage{cmap}
829 \fi

```

\if@ACM@newfonts Whether we load the new fonts

```

830 \newif\if@ACM@newfonts
831 \@ACM@newfontstrue
832 \IfFileExists{libertine.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
833   have the libertine package installed. Please upgrade your
834   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
835 \IfFileExists{zi4.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
836   have the inconsolata (zi4.sty) package installed. Please upgrade your
837   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}
838 \IfFileExists{newtxmath.sty}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{You do not
839   have the newtxmath package installed. Please upgrade your
840   TeX}\@ACM@newfontsfalse}

```

We use Libertine throughout.

```

841 \if@ACM@newfonts
842   \RequirePackage[T1]{fontenc}
843   % Note that the order in which packages are loaded matters,
844   % and the correct order depends on the LaTeX engine used.
845   % See https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/402
846   % and https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/410
847   \ifxetex
848     \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
849     \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
850     \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
851   \else
852     \ifluatex
853       \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
854       \RequirePackage[tt=false]{libertine}
855       \setmonofont[StylisticSet=3]{inconsolata}
856     \else
857       \RequirePackage[tt=false, type1=true]{libertine}
858       \RequirePackage[varqu]{zi4}
859       \RequirePackage[libertine]{newtxmath}
860     \fi
861   \fi
862 \fi

```

`\liningnums` Libertine defines `\liningnums`, which makes `fontspec` unhappy. While we do not use `fontspec`, some users do.

```
863 \let\liningnums\@undefined
864 \AtEndPreamble{%
865   \DeclareTextFontCommand{\liningnums}{\libertineLF}}
```

The SIGCHI extended abstracts are sans serif:

```
866 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
867   \renewcommand{\familydefault}{\sfdefault}
868 \fi
```

### 3.13 Image descriptions

`\if@Description@present` A local switch: whether there is a description in the given figure

```
869 \newif\if@Description@present
870 \@Description@presenttrue
```

`\if@undescrbed@images` A global switch whether some images were *not* described

```
871 \newif\if@undescrbed@images
872 \@undescrbed@imagesfalse
```

`\Description` The `Description` macro right now just sets switches

```
873 \newcommand\Description[2][\global\@Description@presenttrue\ignorespaces]
```

The global warning

```
874 \AtEndDocument{\if@undescrbed@images
875   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Some images may lack descriptions}\fi}
```

Hooks for figures and tables. We also patch `algorithm` and `algorithm*` in case somebody uses them.

```
876 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure}{\@Description@presentfalse
877   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
878   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
879 \AtBeginEnvironment{figure*}{\@Description@presentfalse
880   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
881   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
882 \AtEndEnvironment{figure}{\if@Description@present\else
883   \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
884   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
885 \AtEndEnvironment{figure*}{\if@Description@present\else
886   \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
887   \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}\fi}
888 \AtBeginEnvironment{table}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
889   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
890 \AtBeginEnvironment{table*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
891   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
892 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
893   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
894 \AtBeginEnvironment{algorithm*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
895   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
896 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
897   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
898 \AtBeginEnvironment{lstlisting*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
```



```

899 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
900 \AtBeginEnvironment{minted}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
901 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
902 \AtBeginEnvironment{minted*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
903 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
904 \AtBeginEnvironment{listing}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
905 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
906 \AtBeginEnvironment{listing*}{\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
907 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig}
908

```

### 3.14 Floats

We use the caption package

```

909 \RequirePackage{caption, float}
910 \captionsetup[table]{position=top}
911 \if@ACM@journal
912 \captionsetup{labelfont={sf, small},
913 textfont={sf, small}, margin=\z@}
914 \captionsetup[figure]{name={Fig.}}
915 \else
916 \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
917 textfont={bf}, labelsep=colon, margin=\z@}
918 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
919 \relax % manuscript
920 \or % acmsmall
921 \or % acmlarge
922 \or % acmtog
923 \or % sigconf
924 \or % siggraph
925 \captionsetup{textfont={it}}
926 \or % sigplan
927 \captionsetup{labelfont={bf},
928 textfont={normalfont}, labelsep=period, margin=\z@}
929 \or % sigchi
930 \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
931 textfont={bf, small}}
932 \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
933 textfont={bf, small}}
934 \or % sigchi-a
935 \captionsetup[figure]{labelfont={bf, small},
936 textfont={bf, small}}
937 \captionsetup[table]{labelfont={bf, small},
938 textfont={bf, small}}
939 \or % acmengage
940 \or % acmcp
941 \fi
942 \fi

```

sidebar The sidebar environment:

```

943 \newfloat{sidebar}{}{sbar}
944 \floatname{sidebar}{Sidebar}
945 \renewenvironment{sidebar}{\Collect@Body\@sidebar}{}

```

```

\@sidebar The processing of the saved text
946 \long\def\@sidebar#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
947 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=sidebar}%
948 \marginpar{\small#1}\egroup}

marginfigure The marginfigure environment:
949 \newenvironment{marginfigure}{\Collect@Body\@marginfigure}{}

\@marginfigure The processing of the saved text
950 \long\def\@marginfigure#1{\bgroup
951 \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
952 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
953 \captionsetup{type=figure}%
954 \marginpar{\@Description@presentfalse\centering
955 \small#1\if@Description@present\else
956 \global\@undescribed@imagestrue
957 \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without description}
958 \fi}%
959 \egroup}

margintable The margintable environment:
960 \newenvironment{margintable}{\Collect@Body\@margintable}{}

\@margintable The processing of the saved text
961 \long\def\@margintable#1{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
962 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\captionsetup{type=table}%
963 \marginpar{\centering\small#1}\egroup}

SIGCHI extended abstracts provide an interesting possibility to push into the margin.
Here we use figure* and table* for this.

\fulltextwidth We define the width of the boxes as
964 \newdimen\fulltextwidth
965 \fulltextwidth=\dimexpr(\textwidth+\marginparwidth+\marginparsep)

\@dblfloat We redefine the double-float command. First, we make the size bigger. Second, our
default position is going to be tp (to give marginalia a chance)
966 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
967 \def\@dblfloat{\bgroup\let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
968 \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig\columnwidth=\fulltextwidth
969 \let\@endfloatbox\@endwidefloatbox
970 \def\@fpsadddefault{\def\@fps{tp}}%
971 \@float}
972 \fi

\end@dblfloat And the end. Just adding a \bgroup.
973 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
974 \def\end@dblfloat{%
975 \end@float\egroup}
976 \fi

```

`\endwidefloatbox` This is the end of a wide box—we basically move everything to the left

```
977 \def\endwidefloatbox{%
978   \par\vskip\z@skip
979   \@minipagefalse
980   \outer@nobreak
981   \egroup
982   \color@endbox
983   \global\setbox\@currbox=\vbox{\moveleft
984     \dimexpr(\fulltextwidth-\textwidth)\box\@currbox}%
985   \wd\@currbox=\textwidth
986 }
```

### 3.15 Lists

```
987 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
988 \relax % manuscript
989 \or % acmsmall
990 \or % acmlarge
991 \or % acmtog
992 \or % sigconf
993 \or % siggraph
994 \or % sigplan
995 \def\labelenumi{\theenumi.}
996 \def\labelenumii{\theenumii.}
997 \def\labelenumiii{\theenumiii.}
998 \def\labelenumiv{\theenumiv.}
999 \or % sigchi
1000 \or % sigchi-a
1001 \or % acmengage
1002 \or % acmcp
1003 \fi
```

The AMS uses generous margins for lists. Note that `amsart` defines `\leftmargin` values for list levels at the beginning of the document, so we must redefine them in the same manner. Also, note that `amsart` redefines the `enumerate` and `itemize` environments with a `\makelabel` command that uses `\llap`, so the `\labelwidth` value is (effectively) irrelevant; nonetheless, we follow `amsart` and set `\labelwidth` to `\leftmargin` minus `\labelsep`.

```
1004 \newdimen\@ACM@labelwidth
1005 \AtBeginDocument{%
1006   \setlength\labelsep{4pt}
1007   \setlength{\@ACM@labelwidth}{6.5pt}
1008
1009   %% First-level list: when beginning after the first line of an
1010   %% indented paragraph or ending before an indented paragraph, labels
1011   %% should not hang to the left of the preceding/following text.
1012   \setlength\leftmargini{\z@}
1013   \addtolength\leftmargini{\parindent}
1014   \addtolength\leftmargini{2\labelsep}
1015   \addtolength\leftmargini{\@ACM@labelwidth}
1016
1017   %% Second-level and higher lists.
1018   \setlength\leftmarginii{\z@}
1019   \addtolength\leftmarginii{0.5\labelsep}
```

```

1020 \addtolength\leftmarginii{\@ACM@labelwidth}
1021 \setlength\leftmarginiii{\leftmarginii}
1022 \setlength\leftmarginiv{\leftmarginiii}
1023 \setlength\leftmarginv{\leftmarginiv}
1024 \setlength\leftmarginvi{\leftmarginv}
1025 \@listi}
1026 \newskip\listisep
1027 \listisep\smallskipamount
1028 \def\@listI{\leftmargin\leftmargini
1029 \labelwidth\leftmargini \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1030 \listparindent\z@
1031 \topsep\listisep}
1032 \let\@listi\@listI
1033 \def\@listii{\leftmargin\leftmarginii
1034 \labelwidth\leftmarginii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep
1035 \topsep\z@skip}
1036 \def\@listiii{\leftmargin\leftmarginiii
1037 \labelwidth\leftmarginiii \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1038 \def\@listiv{\leftmargin\leftmarginiv
1039 \labelwidth\leftmarginiv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1040 \def\@listv{\leftmargin\leftmarginv
1041 \labelwidth\leftmarginv \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}
1042 \def\@listvi{\leftmargin\leftmarginvi
1043 \labelwidth\leftmarginvi \advance\labelwidth-\labelsep}

\descriptionlabel We do not use a colon by default like amsart does:
1044 \renewcommand{\descriptionlabel}[1]{\upshape\bfseries #1}

\description Make the description environment indentation consistent with that of the itemize
and enumerate environments.
1045 \renewenvironment{description}{\list{}{%
1046 \labelwidth\@ACM@labelwidth
1047 \let\makelabel\descriptionlabel}%
1048 }{
1049 \endlist
1050 }
1051 \let\enddescription=\endlist % for efficiency

```

### 3.16 Top-matter data

```

\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset The switch to check whether \maketitle is already typeset. It is initially false, and
setting top matter when it is true is wrong.
1052 \newif\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1053 \@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse

```

We use the xkeyval interface to define journal titles and the relevant information

```

1054 \define@choicekey*+{ACM}{acmJournal}[\@journalCode\@journalCode@nr]{%
1055 ACMJCSS,%
1056 CIE,%
1057 CSUR,%
1058 DGOV,%
1059 DLT,%
1060 DTRAP,%
1061 FAC,%

```

1062	GAMES,%
1063	HEALTH,%
1064	IMWUT,%
1065	JACM,%
1066	JATS,%
1067	JDIQ,%
1068	JDS,%
1069	JEA,%
1070	JERIC,%
1071	JETC,%
1072	JOCCH,%
1073	JRC,%
1074	PACMCGIT,%
1075	PACMHCI,%
1076	PACMMOD,%
1077	PACMNET,%
1078	PACMPL,%
1079	PACMSE,%
1080	POMACS,%
1081	TAAS,%
1082	TACCESS,%
1083	TACO,%
1084	TALG,%
1085	TALLIP,%
1086	TAP,%
1087	TCPS,%
1088	TDS,%
1089	TEAC,%
1090	TECS,%
1091	TELO,%
1092	THRI,%
1093	TIIS,%
1094	TIOT,%
1095	TISSEC,%
1096	TIST,%
1097	TKDD,%
1098	TMIS,%
1099	TOCE,%
1100	TOCHI,%
1101	TOCL,%
1102	TOCS,%
1103	TOCT,%
1104	TODAES,%
1105	TODS,%
1106	TOG,%
1107	TOIS,%
1108	TOIT,%
1109	TOMACS,%
1110	TOMM,%
1111	TOMPECS,%
1112	TOMS,%
1113	TOPC,%
1114	TOPS,%
1115	TOPLAS,%

```

1116 TOPML,%
1117 TORS,%
1118 TOS,%
1119 TOSEM,%
1120 TOSN,%
1121 TQC,%
1122 TRETs,%
1123 TSAS,%
1124 TSC,%
1125 TSLP,%
1126 TWEB,%
1127 FACMP%
1128 }{%
1129 \ifcase\@journalCode@nr
1130 \relax % ACMJCSS
1131 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Sustainable Societies}%
1132 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Sustain. Soc.}%
1133 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2834-5533}%
1134 \or % CIE
1135 \def\@journalName{ACM Computers in Entertainment}%
1136 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Entertain.}%
1137 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3574}%
1138 \or % CSUR
1139 \def\@journalName{ACM Computing Surveys}%
1140 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Comput. Surv.}%
1141 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0360-0300}%
1142 \or % DGOV
1143 \def\@journalName{Digital Government: Research and Practice}%
1144 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Gov. Res. Pract.}%
1145 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2639-0175}%
1146 \or % DLT
1147 \def\@journalName{Distributed Ledger Technologies: Research and Practice}%
1148 \def\@journalNameShort{Distrib. Ledger Technol.}%
1149 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2769-6472}%
1150 \or % DTRAP
1151 \def\@journalName{Digital Threats: Research and Practice}%
1152 \def\@journalNameShort{Digit. Threat. Res. Pract.}%
1153 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2576-5337}%
1154 \or % FAC
1155 \def\@journalName{Formal Aspects of Computing}%
1156 \def\@journalNameShort{Form. Asp. Comput.}%
1157 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0934-5043}%
1158 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1433-299X}%
1159 \or % GAMES
1160 \def\@journalName{ACM Games: Research and Practice}%
1161 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Games}%
1162 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2832-5516}%
1163 \or % HEALTH
1164 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing for Healthcare}%
1165 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Healthcare}%
1166 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2637-8051}%
1167 \or % IMWUT
1168 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Interactive, Mobile,
1169 Wearable and Ubiquitous Technologies}%

```

```

1170 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Interact. Mob. Wearable Ubiquitous Technol.}%
1171 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2474-9567}%
1172 \@ACM@screentruer
1173 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1174 \or % JACM
1175 \def\@journalName{Journal of the ACM}%
1176 \def\@journalNameShort{J. ACM}%
1177 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0004-5411}%
1178 \or % JATS
1179 \def\@journalName{Journal on Autonomous Transportation Systems}%
1180 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Auton. Transport. Syst.}%
1181 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2833-0528}%
1182 \or % JDIQ
1183 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Data and Information Quality}%
1184 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Data Inform. Quality}%
1185 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-1955}%
1186 \or % JDS
1187 \def\@journalName{ACM/JMS Journal of Data Science}%
1188 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS J. Data Sci.}%
1189 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2831-3194}%
1190 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2831-3194}%
1191 \or % JEA
1192 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Experimental Algorithmics}%
1193 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Exp. Algor.}%
1194 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-6654}%
1195 \or % JERIC
1196 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal of Educational Resources in Computing}%
1197 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Edu. Resources in Comput.}%
1198 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1199 \or % JETC
1200 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Emerging Technologies in Computing Systems}%
1201 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Emerg. Technol. Comput. Syst.}%
1202 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4832}%
1203 \or % JOCCH
1204 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Computing and Cultural Heritage}%
1205 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Comput. Cult. Herit.}%
1206 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4673}%
1207 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1556-4711}%
1208 \or % JRC
1209 \def\@journalName{ACM Journal on Responsible Computing}%
1210 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM J. Responsib. Comput.}%
1211 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2832-0565}%
1212 \or % PACMCGIT
1213 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Computer Graphics and Interactive Techniques}%
1214 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Comput. Graph. Interact. Tech.}%
1215 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6193}%
1216 \@ACM@screentruer
1217 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1218 \or % PACMHCI
1219 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Human-Computer Interaction}%
1220 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Hum.-Comput. Interact.}%
1221 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-0142}%
1222 \@ACM@screentruer
1223 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%

```

```

1224 \or % PACMMOD
1225 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Management of Data}%
1226 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Manag. Data}%
1227 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2836-6573}%
1228 \or % PACMNET
1229 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Networkng}%
1230 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Netw.}%
1231 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2834-5509}%
1232 \or % PACMPL
1233 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Programming Languages}%
1234 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Program. Lang.}%
1235 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2475-1421}%
1236 \@ACM@screentruue
1237 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1238 \or % PACMSE
1239 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Software Engineering}%
1240 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Softw. Eng.}%
1241 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2994-970X}%
1242 \@ACM@screentruue
1243 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1244 \or % POMACS
1245 \def\@journalName{Proceedings of the ACM on Measurement and Analysis of Computing Systems}%
1246 \def\@journalNameShort{Proc. ACM Meas. Anal. Comput. Syst.}%
1247 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2476-1249}%
1248 \@ACM@screentruue
1249 \PackageInfo{\@classname}{Using screen mode due to \@journalCode}%
1250 \or % TAAS
1251 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Autonomous and Adaptive Systems}%
1252 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Autonom. Adapt. Syst.}%
1253 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4665}%
1254 \or % TACCESS
1255 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Accessible Computing}%
1256 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Access. Comput.}%
1257 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7228}%
1258 \or % TACO
1259 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Architecture and Code Optimization}%
1260 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Arch. Code Optim.}%
1261 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3566}%
1262 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1544-3973}%
1263 \or % TALG
1264 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Algorithms}%
1265 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Algor.}%
1266 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1549-6325}%
1267 \or % TALLIP
1268 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Asian and Low-Resource Language Information Processing}%
1269 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Asian Low-Resour. Lang. Inf. Process.}%
1270 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2375-4699}%
1271 \or % TAP
1272 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Applied Perception}%
1273 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Appl. Percept.}%
1274 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1544-3558}%
1275 \or % TCPS
1276 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Cyber-Physical Systems}%
1277 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Cyber-Phys. Syst.}%

```



```

1278 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2378-962X}%
1279 \or % TDS
1280 \def\@journalName{ACM/IMS Transactions on Data Science}%
1281 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM/IMS Trans. Data Sci.}%
1282 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-3224}%
1283 \or % TEAC
1284 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Economics and Computation}%
1285 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Econ. Comput.}%
1286 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2167-8375}%
1287 \or % TECS
1288 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Embedded Computing Systems}%
1289 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Embedd. Comput. Syst.}%
1290 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1539-9087}%
1291 \or % TELO
1292 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Evolutionary Learning}%
1293 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Evol. Learn.}%
1294 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2688-3007}%
1295 \or % THRI
1296 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Human-Robot Interaction}%
1297 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Hum.-Robot Interact.}%
1298 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2573-9522}%
1299 \or % TIIS
1300 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Interactive Intelligent Systems}%
1301 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Interact. Intell. Syst.}%
1302 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2160-6455}%
1303 \or % TIOT
1304 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet of Things}%
1305 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Things}%
1306 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2577-6207}%
1307 \or % TISSEC
1308 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information and System Security}%
1309 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Info. Syst. Sec.}%
1310 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1094-9224}%
1311 \or % TIST
1312 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Intelligent Systems and Technology}%
1313 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Intell. Syst. Technol.}%
1314 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2157-6904}%
1315 \or % TKDD
1316 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Knowledge Discovery from Data}%
1317 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Knowl. Discov. Data.}%
1318 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1556-4681}%
1319 \or % TMIS
1320 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Management Information Systems}%
1321 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Manag. Inform. Syst.}%
1322 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2158-656X}%
1323 \or % TOCE
1324 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computing Education}%
1325 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Educ.}%
1326 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1946-6226}%
1327 \or % TOCHI
1328 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer-Human Interaction}%
1329 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput.-Hum. Interact.}%
1330 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1073-0516}%
1331 \or % TOCL

```

```

1332 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computational Logic}%
1333 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Logic}%
1334 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1529-3785}%
1335 \or % TOCS
1336 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computer Systems}%
1337 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Syst.}%
1338 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0734-2071}%
1339 \or % TOCT
1340 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Computation Theory}%
1341 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Comput. Theory}%
1342 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1942-3454}%
1343 \or % TODAES
1344 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Design Automation of Electronic Systems}%
1345 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Des. Autom. Electron. Syst.}%
1346 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1084-4309}%
1347 \or % TODS
1348 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Database Systems}%
1349 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Datab. Syst.}%
1350 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0362-5915}%
1351 \or % TOG
1352 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Graphics}%
1353 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Graph.}%
1354 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0730-0301}%
1355 \or % TOIS
1356 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Information Systems}%
1357 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Inf. Syst.}%
1358 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1046-8188}%
1359 \or % TOIT
1360 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Internet Technology}%
1361 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Internet Technol.}%
1362 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1533-5399}%
1363 \or % TOMACS
1364 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Computer Simulation}%
1365 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Comput. Simul.}%
1366 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-3301}%
1367 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1558-1195}%
1368 \or % TOMM
1369 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Multimedia Computing, Communications and Applications}%
1370 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Multimedia Comput. Commun. Appl.}%
1371 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1551-6857}%
1372 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{1551-6865}%
1373 \or % TOMPECS
1374 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Modeling and Performance Evaluation of Computing Systems}%
1375 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Model. Perform. Eval. Comput. Syst.}%
1376 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2376-3639}%
1377 \or % TOMS
1378 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Mathematical Software}%
1379 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Math. Softw.}%
1380 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0098-3500}%
1381 \or % TOPC
1382 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Parallel Computing}%
1383 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Parallel Comput.}%
1384 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2329-4949}%
1385 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{2329-4957}%

```

```

1386 \or % TOPS
1387 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Privacy and Security}%
1388 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Priv. Sec.}%
1389 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2471-2566}%
1390 \or % TOPLAS
1391 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Programming Languages and Systems}%
1392 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Program. Lang. Syst.}%
1393 \def\@permissionCodeOne{0164-0925}%
1394 \or % TOPML
1395 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Probabilistic Machine Learning}%
1396 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Probab. Mach. Learn.}%
1397 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2836-8924}%
1398 \or % TORS
1399 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Recommender Systems}%
1400 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Recomm. Syst.}%
1401 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2770-6699}%
1402 \or % TOS
1403 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Storage}%
1404 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Storage}%
1405 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1553-3077}%
1406 \or % TOSEM
1407 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Software Engineering and Methodology}%
1408 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Softw. Eng. Methodol.}%
1409 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1049-331X}%
1410 \or % TOSN
1411 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Sensor Networks}%
1412 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Sensor Netw.}%
1413 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4859}%
1414 \or % TQC
1415 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Quantum Computing}%
1416 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Quantum Comput.}%
1417 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2643-6817}%
1418 \or % TRETS
1419 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Reconfigurable Technology and Systems}%
1420 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Reconfig. Technol. Syst.}%
1421 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1936-7406}%
1422 \or % TSAS
1423 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Spatial Algorithms and Systems}%
1424 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Spatial Algorithms Syst.}%
1425 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2374-0353}%
1426 \or % TSC
1427 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Social Computing}%
1428 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Soc. Comput.}%
1429 \def\@permissionCodeOne{2469-7818}%
1430 \or % TSLP
1431 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on Speech and Language Processing}%
1432 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Speech Lang. Process.}%
1433 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1550-4875}%
1434 \or % TWEB
1435 \def\@journalName{ACM Transactions on the Web}%
1436 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Trans. Web}%
1437 \def\@permissionCodeOne{1559-1131}%
1438 \else % FACMP, a dummy journal
1439 \def\@journalName{ACM Just Accepted}%

```

```

1440 \def\@journalNameShort{ACM Accepted}%
1441 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1442 \fi
1443 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using journal code \@journalCode}%
1444 }{%
1445 \ClassError{\@classname}{Incorrect journal #1}%
1446 }%

\acmJournal And the syntactic sugar around it
1447 \def\acmJournal#1{\setkeys{ACM}{acmJournal=#1}%
1448 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue}

The defaults:
1449 \def\@journalCode@nr{0}
1450 \def\@journalName{}%
1451 \def\@journalNameShort{\@journalName}%
1452 \def\@permissionCodeOne{XXXX-XXXX}%
1453 \def\@permissionCodeTwo{}%

\acmConference This is the conference command
1454 \newcommand\acmConference[4][{}]{%
1455 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#1}%
1456 \gdef\acmConference@name{#2}%
1457 \gdef\acmConference@date{#3}%
1458 \gdef\acmConference@venue{#4}%
1459 \ifx\acmConference@shortname\@empty
1460 \gdef\acmConference@shortname{#2}%
1461 \fi
1462 \global\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse
1463 }
1464 \if@ACM@journal\else
1465 \acmConference[Conference'17]{ACM Conference}{July 2017}{Washington,
1466 DC, USA}%
1467 \fi

\acmBooktitle The book title of the conference:
\@acmBooktitle 1468 \def\acmBooktitle#1{\gdef\@acmBooktitle{#1}}
1469 \acmBooktitle{}
1470 \ifx\acmConference@name\@undefined\else
1471 \acmBooktitle{Proceedings of \acmConference@name
1472 \ifx\acmConference@name\acmConference@shortname\else
1473 \ (\acmConference@shortname)\fi}
1474 \fi

\@editorsAbbrev How to abbreviate editors
1475 \def\@editorsAbbrev{(Ed.)}

\@acmEditors The list of editors
1476 \def\@acmEditors{}

\editor Add a new editor to the list
1477 \def\editor#1{\ifx\@acmEditors\@empty
1478 \gdef\@acmEditors{#1}%

```

```

1479 \else
1480 \gdef\@editorsAbbrev{(Eds.)}%
1481 \g@addto@macro\@acmEditors{\and#1}%
1482 \fi}

\subtitle The subtitle macro
1483 \def\subtitle#1{\def\@subtitle{#1}}
1484 \subtitle{}

\num@authorgroups The total number of “groups”. Each group is several authors with the same affiliations(s)
1485 \newcount\num@authorgroups
1486 \num@authorgroups=0\relax

\num@authors The total number of authors
1487 \newcount\num@authors
1488 \num@authors=0\relax

\if@insideauthorgroup Whether we are continuing an author group
1489 \newif\if@insideauthorgroup
1490 \@insideauthorgroupfalse

\author Adding an author to the list of authors and addresses.
    Note that we want to typeset the link to the author’s orcid if known. The problem
    is, we know the orcid only after the author is entered. The trick is based on the idea
    that \csname...\endcsname is \relax unless defined. Therefore we typeset authors by
    the special macro \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname, which is
    defined by \orcid command.
1491 \renewcommand\author[2][{}%
1492 \IfSubStr{\detokenize{#2}}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1493     authors in the same \string\author\space macro!}}{}%
1494 \global\advance\num@authors by 1\relax
1495 \if@insideauthorgroup\else
1496 \global\advance\num@authorgroups by 1\relax
1497 \global\@insideauthorgrouptrue
1498 \fi
1499 \ifx\addresses\@empty
1500 \if@ACM@anonymous
1501 \gdef\addresses{\@author{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1502 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else\Submission Id:
1503 \@acmSubmissionID\fi}}%
1504 \gdef\authors{Anonymous Author(s)}%
1505 \else
1506 \expandafter\gdef\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
1507 \expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
1508 \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
1509 \gdef\authors{#2}%
1510 \fi
1511 \else
1512 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1513 \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter\addresses\expandafter{%
1514 \expandafter\and\expandafter\@author\expandafter{%
1515 \csname typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname{#2}}}%
1516 \g@addto@macro\authors{\and#2}%

```

```

1517 \fi
1518 \fi
1519 \if@ACM@anonymous
1520 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1521 \gdef\shortauthors{Anon.
1522 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id:
1523 \@acmSubmissionID\fi}%
1524 \fi
1525 \else
1526 \def\@tempa{#1}%
1527 \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1528 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1529 \gdef\shortauthors{#2}%
1530 \else
1531 \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#2}%
1532 \fi
1533 \else
1534 \ifx\shortauthors\@empty
1535 \gdef\shortauthors{#1}%
1536 \else
1537 \g@addto@macro\shortauthors{\and#1}%
1538 \fi
1539 \fi
1540 \fi}

```

`\affiliation` The macro `\affiliation` mimics `\address` from `amsart`. Note that it has an optional argument, which we use differently from `amsart`.

```

1541 \newcommand{\affiliation}[2][{}]{%
1542 \global\@insideauthorgroupfalse
1543 \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1544 \g@addto@macro\addresses{\affiliation{#1}{#2}}%
1545 \fi}

```

`CM@affiliation@obeypunctuation` Whether to use the author's punctuation (false by default, which adds American-style address punctuation)

```

1546 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@affiliation@}{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation}%
1547 [true]{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option obeypunctuation can be either true or false}}

```

`\additionalaffiliation` Additional affiliations go to footnotes

```

1548 \def\additionalaffiliation#1{\authornote{\@additionalaffiliation{#1}}}

```

`\@additionalaffiliation` Process `\additionalaffiliation` inside `\authornote`

```

1549 \def\@additionalaffiliation#1{\bgroup
1550 \def\position##1{\ignorespaces}%
1551 \def\institution##1{##1\ignorespaces}%
1552 \def\department{\@ifnextchar[{\@department}{\@department[]}}%
1553 \def\@department[##1]##2{\unskip, ##2\ignorespaces}%
1554 \let\streetaddress\position
1555 \let\city\position
1556 \let\state\position
1557 \let\postcode\position
1558 \let\country\position
1559 Also with #1\unskip.\egroup}

```

`\email` The macro `\email` mimics `\email` from `amsart`. Again, it has an optional argument that we do not currently need but keep for possible future use.

```
1560 \renewcommand{\email}[2][{}]{%
1561   \IfSubStr{#2}{,}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{Do not put several
1562     addresses in the same \string\email\space macro!}}{}%
1563   \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1564     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\email{#1}{#2}}%
1565   \fi}
```

`\orcid` We redefine the command to typeset the current author

```
1566 \def\orcid#1{\unskip\ignorespaces%
1567   \IfBeginWith{#1}{http}{%
1568     \expandafter\gdef\csname
1569       typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
1570       \href{#1}{##1}}}%
1571   \expandafter\gdef\csname
1572     typeset@author\the\num@authors\endcsname##1{%
1573     \href{https://orcid.org/#1}{##1}}}
```

`\authorsaddresses` Setting up authors' addresses

```
1574 \def\authorsaddresses#1{\def\@authorsaddresses{#1}}
1575 \authorsaddresses{\@mkauthorsaddresses}
```

`\@mktranslatedkeywords` We have two argument: the language to typeset keywords and the keywords.

```
1576 \newcommand\@mktranslatedkeywords[2]{\bgroup
1577   \selectlanguage{#1}%
1578   {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
1579     \noindent#2\par}\egroup}
```

`\@titlenotes` The title notes

```
1580 \def\@titlenotes{}
```

`\titlenote` Adding a note to the title

```
1581 \def\titlenote#1{%
1582   \g@addto@macro\@title{\footnotemark}%
1583   \if@ACM@anonymous
1584     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{%
1585       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Title note}}%
1586   \else
1587     \g@addto@macro\@titlenotes{\stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1588   \fi}
```

`\@subtitlenotes` The subtitle notes

```
1589 \def\@subtitlenotes{}
```

`\subtitlenote` Adding a note to the subtitle

```
1590 \def\subtitlenote#1{%
1591   \g@addto@macro\@subtitle{\footnotemark}%
1592   \if@ACM@anonymous
1593     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
1594       \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{Subtitle note}}%
1595   \else
1596     \g@addto@macro\@subtitlenotes{%
```

```

1597         \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1598     \fi}

\@authornotes The author notes
1599 \def\@authornotes{

\authornote Adding a note to the author
1600 \def\authornote#1{%
1601     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
1602         \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1603         \g@addto@macro\@authornotes{%
1604             \stepcounter{footnote}\footnotetext{#1}}%
1605     \fi}

\authornotemark Adding a footnote mark to the authors
1606 \newcommand\authornotemark[1][\relax]{%
1607     \ifx#1\relax\relax\relax
1608     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark}%
1609     \else
1610     \g@addto@macro\addresses{\@authornotemark{#1}}%
1611     \fi}

\acmVolume The current volume
1612 \def\acmVolume#1{\def\@acmVolume{#1}}
1613 \acmVolume{1}

\acmNumber The current number
1614 \def\acmNumber#1{\def\@acmNumber{#1}}
1615 \acmNumber{1}

\acmArticle The current article
1616 \def\acmArticle#1{\def\@acmArticle{#1}}
1617 \acmArticle{}

\acmArticleSeq The sequence number
1618 \def\acmArticleSeq#1{\def\@acmArticleSeq{#1}}
1619 \acmArticleSeq{\@acmArticle}

\acmYear The current year
1620 \def\acmYear#1{\def\@acmYear{#1}}
1621 \acmYear{\the\year}

\acmMonth The current month
1622 \def\acmMonth#1{\def\@acmMonth{#1}}
1623 \acmMonth{\the\month}

\@acmPubDate The publication date
1624 \def\@acmPubDate{\ifcase\@acmMonth\or
1625     January\or February\or March\or April\or May\or June\or
1626     July\or August\or September\or October\or November\or
1627     December\fi`\@acmYear}

```



`\acmPrice` The price—obsolete

```

1628 \def\acmPrice#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The macro \string\acmPrice
1629     is obsolete. ACM no longer prints the price in bibstrip.}}
```

`\acmSubmissionID` The submission ID

```

1630 \def\acmSubmissionID#1{\def\@acmSubmissionID{#1}}
1631 \acmSubmissionID{}
```

`\acmISBN` The book ISBN

```

1632 \def\acmISBN#1{\def\@acmISBN{#1}}
1633 \acmISBN{978-x-xxxx-xxxx-x/YY/MM}
```

`\acmDOI` The paper DOI

```

1634 \def\acmDOI#1{\def\@acmDOI{#1}}
1635 \acmDOI{10.1145/nnnnnnnn.nnnnnnn}
```

`\if@ACM@badge`

`\@ACM@badge@width` The width of the badge

```

1636 \newlength\@ACM@badge@width
1637 \setlength\@ACM@badge@width{3pc}
```

`\@ACM@title@width` The width of the title

```

1638 \newlength\@ACM@title@width
```

`\@ACM@badge@skip` The spacing between badges

```

1639 \newlength\@ACM@badge@skip
1640 \setlength\@ACM@badge@skip{1pt}
```

`\@acmBadgeR`

```

1641 \def\@acmBadgeR{}
```

`\@acmBadgeL`

```

1642 \def\@acmBadgeL{}
```

`\acmBadgeR` Setting the right badge

```

1643 \newcommand\acmBadgeR[2][\%
1644     \ifx\@acmBadgeR\@empty
1645         \gdef\@acmBadgeR{\%
1646             \smash{\%
1647                 \raisebox{0.5\height}{\%
1648                     \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
1649     \else
1650         \g@addto@macro{\@acmBadgeR}{\%
1651             \hspace{\@ACM@badge@skip}\%
1652             \smash{\%
1653                 \raisebox{0.5\height}{\%
1654                     \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}}}%
1655     \fi}
```

`\acmBadgeL`    Setting the left badge

```

1656 \newcommand\acmBadgeL[2][\{%
1657   \ifx\@acmBadgeL\@empty
1658     \gdef\@acmBadgeL{%
1659       \smash{%
1660         \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
1661           \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}%
1662       \else
1663         \g@addto@macro{\@acmBadgeL}{%
1664           \hspace{\@ACM@badge@skip}%
1665           \smash{%
1666             \raisebox{0.5\height}{%
1667               \href{#1}{\includegraphics[width=\@ACM@badge@width]{#2}}}%
1668         \fi}

```

`\acmBadge`    Just a syntax sugar for `\acmBadgeR`

```

1669 \let\acmBadge=\acmBadgeR

```

`\startPage`    The start page of the paper

```

1670 \def\startPage#1{\def\@startPage{#1}}
1671 \startPage{}

```

`\terms`    Terms are obsolete. We use CCS now.

```

1672 \def\terms#1{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The command \string\terms{} is
1673   obsolete. I am going to ignore it}}

```

`\keywords`    Keywords are mostly obsolete. We use CCS now. Still it makes sense to keep them for compatibility.

```

1674 \def\keywords#1{\def\@keywords{#1}}
1675 \let\@keywords\@empty

1676 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@keywords\@empty
1677   \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1678   \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{ACM keywords are mandatory
1679     for papers over two pages}%
1680   \fi\fi\fi}

```

`abstract`    The `amsart` package puts `abstract` in a box. Since we do not know whether we will use two-column mode, we prefer to save the text

```

1681 \renewenvironment{abstract}{\Collect@Body\@saveabstract}{}

```

`\@saveabstract`    And saving the abstract

```

1682 \long\def\@saveabstract#1{\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset
1683   \ClassError{\@classname}{Abstract must be defined before maketitle
1684     command. Please move it!}\fi
1685   \long\gdef\@abstract{#1}}
1686 \@saveabstract{}

```

`\@empty`    The long version of `\@empty` (to compare with `\@abstract`)

```

1687 \long\def\@empty{}

```

```

\if@ACM@printccs Whether to print CCS
1688 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printccs}[true]{%
1689 \if@ACM@printccs
1690 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing CCS}%
1691 \else
1692 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing CCS}%
1693 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printccs can be either true or false}}

\if@ACM@printacmref Whether to print the ACM bibstrip
1694 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printacmref}[true]{%
1695 \if@ACM@printacmref
1696 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing bibformat}%
1697 \else
1698 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing bibformat}%
1699 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printacmref can be either true or false}}

1700 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@printacmref\else
1701 \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\relax
1702 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{%
1703 ACM reference format is mandatory \MessageBreak
1704 for papers over one page. \MessageBreak
1705 Please add printacmref=true to the \MessageBreak
1706 \string\settopmatter\space command.}%
1707 \fi\fi\fi}

\if@ACM@printfolios Whether to print folios
1708 \define@boolkey+{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{printfolios}[true]{%
1709 \if@ACM@printfolios
1710 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Printing folios}%
1711 \else
1712 \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Suppressing folios}%
1713 \fi}{\ClassError{\@classname}{The option printfolios can be either true or false}}

\@ACM@authorssperrow The number of authors per row. 0 means use the default algorithm.
1714 \define@cmdkey{@ACM@topmatter@}[@ACM@]{authorssperrow}[0]{%
1715 \IfInteger{#1}{\ClassInfo{\@classname}{Setting authorssperrow to
1716 #1}}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{The parameter authorssperrow must be
1717 numerical. Ignoring the input #1}}\gdef\@ACM@authorssperrow{0}}

\settopmatter The usual syntactic sugar
1718 \def\settopmatter#1{\setkeys{@ACM@topmatter@}{#1}}

Now the settings
1719 \settopmatter{printccs=true, printacmref=true}
1720 \if@ACM@manuscript
1721 \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1722 \else
1723 \if@ACM@journal
1724 \settopmatter{printfolios=true}
1725 \else
1726 \settopmatter{printfolios=false}
1727 \fi
1728 \fi
1729 \settopmatter{authorssperrow=0}

```

```

\@received The container for the paper history
1730 \def\@received{}

\received The \received command
1731 \newcommand\received[2][\def\@tempa{#1}%
1732 \ifx\@tempa\@empty
1733 \ifx\@received\@empty
1734 \gdef\@received{Received #2}%
1735 \else
1736 \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; revised #2}%
1737 \fi
1738 \else
1739 \ifx\@received\@empty
1740 \gdef\@received{#1 #2}%
1741 \else
1742 \g@addto@macro{\@received}{; #1 #2}%
1743 \fi
1744 \fi}
1745 \AtEndDocument{%
1746 \ifx\@received\@empty\else
1747 \par\bigskip\noindent\small\normalfont\@received\par
1748 \fi}

\acmArticleType Article type. We set up the color.
1749 \define@choicekey+{ACM}{articletype}[\ACM@ArticleType\ACM@ArticleType@nr]{%
1750 Research,Review,Discussion,Invited,Position}[Review]{%
1751 \ifcase\ACM@ArticleType@nr
1752 \relax % Research
1753 \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMBlue}%
1754 \or % Review
1755 \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMOrange}%
1756 \or % Discussion
1757 \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMGreen}%
1758 \or % Invited
1759 \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMPurple}%
1760 \or % Position
1761 \colorlet{@ACM@Article@color}{ACMRed}%
1762 \fi
1763 }{%
1764 \ClassError{\@classname}{Article Type must be Research, Review,\MessageBreak
1765 Discussion, Invited, or Position}}
1766 \def\acmArticleType#1{\setkeys{ACM}{articletype=#1}}
1767 \if@ACM@acmcp
1768 \acmArticleType{Research}%
1769 \fi
1770

\@ACM@color@frame The colored frame for the acmcp
1771 \newenvironment{@ACM@color@frame}{%
1772 \def\FrameCommand{\hspace*{-6.5pc}%
1773 \colorbox{@ACM@Article@color!10!white}}%
1774 \MakeFramed {\advance\hsize
1775 -6.5pc\relax\FrameRestore}}{\zsavaposy{@ACM@acmcpframe@y}%
1776 \endMakeFramed}

```

`\acmCodeDataLink` The code link

```

1777 \def\acmCodeLink#1{%
1778   \ifx\@acmCodeDataLink\@empty
1779     \gdef\@acmCodeDataLink{\url{#1}}%
1780   \else
1781     \g@addto@macro{\@acmCodeDataLink}{\ \url{#1}}%
1782   \fi}
1783 \def\@acmCodeDataLink{}

```

`\acmContributions` The authors' contrubution statement

```

1784 \def\acmContributions#1{\gdef\@acmContributions{#1}}
1785 \acmContributions{}

```

`\acmDataLink` The code link

```

1786 \let\acmDataLink\acmCodeLink

```

### 3.17 Concepts system

We exclude CCSXML stuff generated by the ACM system:

```

1787 \RequirePackage{comment}
1788 \excludecomment{CCSXML}

```

`\@concepts` This is the storage macro and counter for concepts

```

1789 \let\@concepts\@empty
1790 \newcounter{@concepts}

```

`\ccsdesc` The first argument is the significance, the second is the concept(s)

```

1791 \newcommand\ccsdesc[2][100]{%
1792   \ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~\ccsdesc@parse@end}

```

`\ccsdesc@parse` The parser of the expression Significance~General~Specific (we need textcomp for `\textrightarrow`). Note that Specific can be empty!

```

1793 \def\textrightarrow{\rightarrow}
1794 \def\ccsdesc@parse#1~#2~#3~{%
1795   \stepcounter{@concepts}%
1796   \expandafter\ifx\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname\relax
1797     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname{\textbullet\
1798       \textbf{#2}}%
1799   \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{;}%
1800   \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname{}%
1801   \g@addto@macro{\@concepts}{\csname CCS@General@#2\endcsname
1802     \csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname
1803     \csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}%
1804   \fi
1805   \ifx#3\relax\relax\else
1806     \expandafter\gdef\csname CCS@Punctuation@#2\endcsname{
1807       \textrightarrow\ }%
1808   \expandafter\g@addto@macro\expandafter{\csname CCS@Specific@#2\endcsname}{%
1809     \addtocounter{@concepts}{-1}%
1810     \ifnum#1>499\textbf{#3}\else
1811       \ifnum#1>299\textit{#3}\else
1812         #3\fi\fi\ifnum\value{@concepts}=0.\else; \fi}%
1813   \fi
1814 \ccsdesc@parse@finish}

```

```

1815 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\ifx\@concepts\@empty\relax
1816 \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>2\relax
1817 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{CCS concepts are mandatory
1818   for papers over two pages}%
1819 \fi\fi\fi}

```

```

\ccdesc@parse@finish Gobble everything to \ccsdesc@parse@end
1820 \def\ccsdesc@parse@finish#1\ccsdesc@parse@end{}

```

### 3.18 Copyright system

This is from acmcopyright.sty

```

\if@printcopyright Whether to print a copyright symbol
1821 \newif\if@printcopyright
1822 \@printcopyrighttrue

```

```

\if@printpermission Whether to print the permission block
1823 \newif\if@printpermission
1824 \@printpermissiontrue

```

```

\if@acmowned Whether the ACM owns the rights to the paper
1825 \newif\if@acmowned
1826 \@acmownedtrue

```

Keys:

```

1827 \define@choicekey*{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode}[%
1828 \acm@copyrightinput\acm@copyrightmode]{none,%
1829   acmcopyright,acmlicensed,rightsretained,%
1830   usgov,usgovmixed,cagov,cagovmixed,licensedusgovmixed,%
1831   licensedcagov,licensedcagovmixed,othergov,licensedothergov,%
1832   iw3c2w3,iw3c2w3g,cc}{%
1833 \@printpermissiontrue
1834 \@printcopyrighttrue
1835 \@acmownedtrue
1836 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=0\relax % none
1837 \@printpermissionfalse
1838 \@printcopyrightfalse
1839 \@acmownedfalse
1840 \fi
1841 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=2\relax % acmlicensed
1842 \@acmownedfalse
1843 \fi
1844 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=3\relax % rightsretained
1845 \@acmownedfalse
1846 \fi
1847 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=4\relax % usgov
1848 \@printpermissiontrue
1849 \@printcopyrightfalse
1850 \@acmownedfalse
1851 \fi
1852 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=6\relax % cagov
1853 \@acmownedfalse

```

```

1854 \fi
1855 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=8\relax % licensedusgovmixed
1856 \@acmownedfalse
1857 \fi
1858 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=9\relax % licensedcagov
1859 \@acmownedfalse
1860 \fi
1861 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=10\relax % licensedcagovmixed
1862 \@acmownedfalse
1863 \fi
1864 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=11\relax % othergov
1865 \@acmownedtrue
1866 \fi
1867 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=12\relax % licensedothergov
1868 \@acmownedfalse
1869 \fi
1870 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=13\relax % iw3c2w3
1871 \@acmownedfalse
1872 \fi
1873 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=14\relax % iw3c2w3g
1874 \@acmownedfalse
1875 \fi
1876 \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=15\relax % cc
1877 \@acmownedfalse
1878 \fi}

```

\setcopyright This is the syntactic sugar around setting keys.

```

1879 \def\setcopyright#1{\setkeys{ACM@}{acmcopyrightmode=#1}}
1880 \setcopyright{acmlicensed}

```

\setcctype The type of Creative Commons license used

```

1881 \newcommand\setcctype[2][4.0]{%
1882 \def\ACM@cc@version{#1}%
1883 \def\ACM@cc@type{#2}}
1884 \setcctype{by}

```

\@copyrightowner Here is the owner of the copyright

```

1885 \def\@copyrightowner{%
1886 \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1887 \or % acmcopyright
1888 ACM\@.
1889 \or % acmlicensed
1890 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1891 ACM\@.
1892 \or % rightsretained
1893 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1894 \or % usgov
1895 \or % usgovmixed
1896 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1897 \or % cagov
1898 Copyright Crown in Right of Canada.
1899 \or %cagovmixed
1900 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1901 \or %licensedusgovmixed

```

```

1902 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1903 ACM\@.
1904 \or % licensedcagov
1905 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1906 \or %licensedcagovmixed
1907 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1908 ACM\@.
1909 \or % othergov
1910 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1911 \or % licensedothergov
1912 Copyright held by the owner/author(s). Publication rights licensed to
1913 ACM\@.
1914 \or % ic2w3www
1915 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1916 under Creative Commons CC-BY~4.0 License.
1917 \or % ic2w3wwwgoogle
1918 IW3C2 (International World Wide Web Conference Committee), published
1919 under Creative Commons CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0 License.
1920 \or % cc
1921 Copyright held by the owner/author(s).
1922 \fi}

```

\@formatdoi Print a clickable DOI

```

1923 \def\@formatdoi#1{\url{https://doi.org/#1}}

```

\@ACM@copyright@check@cc At present cC licenses can be used only for acmengage format or for non-acm stuff. This macro checks whether the CC license is applicable and generates an error if not.

```

1924 \def\@ACM@copyright@check@cc{%
1925   \if@ACM@nonacm
1926     \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using CC license with a non-acm
1927       material}%
1928   \else
1929     \if@ACM@engage
1930       \ClassInfo{\@classname}{Using CC license with ACM Enage
1931         material}%
1932     \else
1933       \ClassWarning{\@classname}{%
1934         Sorry, Creative Commons licenses are\MessageBreak
1935         currently not used with ACM publications\MessageBreak
1936         typeset by the authors}{Please use nonacm
1937         option or ACM Engage class to enable CC licenses}%
1938     \fi
1939 \fi}

```

\@copyrightpermission The canned permission block.

```

1940 \def\@copyrightpermission{%
1941   \ifcase\acm@copyrightmode\relax % none
1942   \or % acmcopyright
1943     Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this
1944     work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided
1945     that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial
1946     advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on
1947     the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by
1948     others than ACM must be honored. Abstracting with credit is

```



1949 permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers or  
 1950 to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission  
 1951 and\hspace\*{.5pt}/or  
 1952 a fee. Request permissions from permissions@acm.org.  
 1953 \or % acmlicensed  
 1954 Permission to make digital or hard copies of all or part of this  
 1955 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided  
 1956 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial  
 1957 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on  
 1958 the first page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by  
 1959 others than the author(s) must be honored. Abstracting with credit  
 1960 is permitted. To copy otherwise, or republish, to post on servers  
 1961 or to redistribute to lists, requires prior specific permission  
 1962 and\hspace\*{.5pt}/or a fee. Request permissions from  
 1963 permissions@acm.org.  
 1964 \or % rightsretained  
 1965 Permission to make digital or hard copies of part or all of this  
 1966 work for personal or classroom use is granted without fee provided  
 1967 that copies are not made or distributed for profit or commercial  
 1968 advantage and that copies bear this notice and the full citation on  
 1969 the first page. Copyrights for third-party components of this work  
 1970 must be honored. For all other uses, contact the  
 1971 owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 1972 \or % usgov  
 1973 This paper is authored by an employee(s) of the United States  
 1974 Government and is in the public domain. Non-exclusive copying or  
 1975 redistribution is allowed, provided that the article citation is  
 1976 given and the authors and agency are clearly identified as its  
 1977 source. All others Request permissions from  
 1978 owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 1979 \or % usgovmixed  
 1980 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored  
 1981 by an employee, contractor, or affiliate of the United States  
 1982 government. As such, the United States government retains a  
 1983 nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this  
 1984 article, or to allow others to do so, for government purposes  
 1985 only. Request permissions from owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 1986 \or % cagov  
 1987 This article was authored by employees of the Government of  
 1988 Canada. As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in  
 1989 the copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,  
 1990 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to  
 1991 allow others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given  
 1992 both to the authors and the Canadian government agency employing  
 1993 them. Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or  
 1994 classroom use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full  
 1995 citation on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work  
 1996 owned by others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To  
 1997 copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior  
 1998 specific permission and/or a fee. Request permissions from  
 1999 owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 2000 \or % cagovmixed  
 2001 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was co-authored by an  
 2002 affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the Crown

2003 in Right of Canada retains an equal interest in the  
 2004 copyright. Reprints must include clear attribution to ACM and the  
 2005 author's government agency affiliation. Permission to make digital  
 2006 or hard copies for personal or classroom use is granted. Copies  
 2007 must bear this notice and the full citation on the first  
 2008 page. Copyrights for components of this work owned by others than  
 2009 ACM must be honored. To copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or  
 2010 post, requires prior specific permission and/or a fee. Request  
 2011 permissions from owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 2012 \or % licensedusgovmixed  
 2013 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this  
 2014 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor  
 2015 or affiliate of the United States government. As such, the  
 2016 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or  
 2017 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government  
 2018 purposes only. Request permissions from  
 2019 owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 2020 \or % licensedcagov  
 2021 This article was authored by employees of the Government of  
 2022 Canada. As such, the Canadian government retains all interest in  
 2023 the copyright to this work and grants to ACM a nonexclusive,  
 2024 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to  
 2025 allow others to do so, provided that clear attribution is given  
 2026 both to the authors and the Canadian government agency employing  
 2027 them. Permission to make digital or hard copies for personal or  
 2028 classroom use is granted. Copies must bear this notice and the full  
 2029 citation on the first page. Copyrights for components of this work  
 2030 owned by others than the Canadian Government must be honored. To  
 2031 copy otherwise, distribute, republish, or post, requires prior  
 2032 specific permission and/or a fee. Request permissions from  
 2033 owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 2034 \or % licensedcagovmixed  
 2035 Publication rights licensed to ACM. ACM acknowledges that this  
 2036 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor  
 2037 or affiliate of the national government of Canada. As such, the  
 2038 Government retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or  
 2039 reproduce this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government  
 2040 purposes only. Request permissions from  
 2041 owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 2042 \or % othergov  
 2043 ACM acknowledges that this contribution was authored or co-authored  
 2044 by an employee, contractor or affiliate of a national  
 2045 government. As such, the Government retains a nonexclusive,  
 2046 royalty-free right to publish or reproduce this article, or to  
 2047 allow others to do so, for Government purposes only. Request  
 2048 permissions from owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 2049 \or % licensedothergov  
 2050 Publication rights licensed to ACM\@. ACM acknowledges that this  
 2051 contribution was authored or co-authored by an employee, contractor  
 2052 or affiliate of a national government. As such, the Government  
 2053 retains a nonexclusive, royalty-free right to publish or reproduce  
 2054 this article, or to allow others to do so, for Government purposes  
 2055 only. Request permissions from owner\hspace\*{.5pt}/author(s).  
 2056 \or % iw3c2w3

2057 This paper is published under the Creative Commons Attribution~4.0  
2058 International (CC-BY~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to  
2059 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with  
2060 the appropriate attribution.

2061 \or % iw3c2w3g

2062 This paper is published under the Creative Commons  
2063 Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivs~4.0 International  
2064 (CC-BY-NC-ND~4.0) license. Authors reserve their rights to  
2065 disseminate the work on their personal and corporate Web sites with  
2066 the appropriate attribution.

2067 \or % CC

2068 \@ACM@copyright@check@cc  
2069 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{%  
2070 \def\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/legalcode}}{%  
2071 \edef\ACM@CC@Url{https://creativecommons.org/licenses/\ACM@cc@type/\ACM@cc@version/legalcode}}%  
2072 \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{\includegraphics[height=5ex]{doclicense-CC-\ACM@cc@type-88x31}}\\  
2073 \href{\ACM@CC@Url}{%  
2074 This work is licensed under a Creative Commons  
2075 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{zero}{CC0 1.0 Universal}{%  
2076 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by}{Attribution}{}%  
2077 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-sa}{Attribution-ShareAlike}{}%  
2078 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nd}{Attribution-NoDerivatives}{}%  
2079 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc}{Attribution-NonCommercial}{}%  
2080 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-sa}{Attribution-NonCommercial-ShareAlike}{}%  
2081 \IfEq{\ACM@cc@type}{by-nc-nd}{Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives}{}%  
2082 ~\IfEq{\ACM@cc@version}{4.0}{4.0 International}{3.0 Unported}%  
2083 }  
2084 License.}%  
2085 \fi}

\copyrightyear By default, the copyright year is the same as \acmYear, but one can override this:  
2086 \def\copyrightyear#1{\def\@copyrightyear{#1}}  
2087 \copyrightyear{\@acmYear}

\@teaserfigures The teaser figures container  
2088 \def\@teaserfigures{}

teaserfigure The teaser figure  
2089 \newenvironment{teaserfigure}{\Collect@Body\@saveteaser}{}

\@saveteaser Saving the teaser  
2090 \long\def\@saveteaser#1{\g@addto@macro\@teaserfigures{\@teaser{#1}}}

\thanks We redefine amsart \thanks so the anonymous key works  
2091 \renewcommand{\thanks}[1]{%  
2092 \@ifnotempty{#1}{%  
2093 \if@ACM@anonymous  
2094 \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{A note}}%  
2095 \else  
2096 \g@addto@macro\thankses{\thanks{#1}}%  
2097 \fi}}

\anon We provide \anon command, which obscures parts of the text if the package option  
anonymous is set

```

2098 \newcommand{\anon}[2][ANONYMIZED]{%
2099   \if@ACM@anonymous%
2100     {\color{ACMOrange}#1}%
2101   \else%
2102     #2%
2103   \fi}

```

### 3.19 Maketitle hook

The current  $\LaTeX$  provides a nice lthooks mechanism. However, since it is relatively new, we will use oldfashioned approach—at least for now.

```

\@beginmaketitlehook The hook
2104 \ifx\@beginmaketitlehook\undefined
2105   \let\@beginmaketitlehook\empty
2106 \fi

\AtBeginMaketitle Adding to the hook
2107 \def\AtBeginMaketitle{\g@addto@macro\@beginmaketitlehook}

```

### 3.20 ACM Engage top matter

```

\@acmengagemetadata The special metadata for ACM engage course materials
2108 \def\@acmengagemetadata{}

\setengagemetadata Adding topic to engage metadata
2109 \def\setengagemetadata#1#2{%
2110   \g@addto@macro{\@acmengagemetadata}{%
2111     \@setengagemetadata{#1}{#2}}}

```

### 3.21 Typesetting top matter

```

\mktitle@bx Some of our formats use a two-column design. Some use a one-column design. In all
cases we use a wide title. Thus we typeset the top matter in a special box to be used in
the construction \@twocolumn[\box].
2112 \newbox\mktitle@bx

```

```

\maketitle The (in)famous \maketitle. Note that in sigchi-a mode, authors are not in the title
box.

```

Another note: there is a subtle difference between author notes, title notes and thanks. The latter two refer to the paper itself and therefore belong to the copyright/permission block. By the way, this was the default behavior of the old ACM classes.

```

2113 \def\maketitle{\@beginmaketitlehook
2114   \@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue
2115   \if@ACM@anonymous
2116     % Anonymize omission of \author-s
2117     \ifnum\num@authorgroups=0\author{}\fi
2118   \fi
2119   \begingroup
2120     \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2121     \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2122     \let\@footnotemark\@footnotemark@nolink

```

```

2123 \let\@footnotetext\@footnotetext@nolink
2124 \renewcommand\thefootnote{\@fnsymbol\c@footnote}%
2125 \hsize=\textwidth
2126 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\@thefnmark}}}%
2127 \@mktitle\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\@mkauthors\fi\@mkteasers
2128 \@printtopmatter
2129 \if@ACM@sigchiamode\@mkauthors\fi
2130 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
2131 \def\@makefnmark{\hbox{\@textsuperscript{\normalfont\@thefnmark}}}%
2132 \@titlenotes
2133 \@subtitlenotes
2134 \@authornotes
2135 \let\@makefnmark\relax
2136 \let\@thefnmark\relax
2137 \let\@makefntext\noindent
2138 \ifx\@empty\thankses\else
2139   \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
2140     \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setthanks}%
2141   \fi
2142 \if@ACM@acmcp\else
2143   \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else
2144     \if@ACM@anonymous\else
2145       \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2146         \footnotetextauthorsaddresses{%
2147           \def\par{\let\par\@par}\parindent\z@\@setauthorsaddresses}%
2148         \fi
2149       \fi
2150     \fi
2151   \fi
2152 \if@ACM@nonacm
2153   \ifnum\acm@copyrightmode=15\relax % cc
2154     \footnotetextcopyrightpermission{\@copyrightpermission}%
2155     \fi
2156 \else
2157   \if@ACM@acmcp\else
2158     \footnotetextcopyrightpermission{%
2159       \if@ACM@authordraft
2160         \raisebox{-2ex}{\z@\z@\makebox[0pt][l]{\large\bfseries
2161           Unpublished working draft. Not for distribution.}}%
2162         \color[gray]{0.9}%
2163       \fi
2164       \parindent\z@\parskip0.1\baselineskip
2165       \if@ACM@authorversion\else
2166         \if@printpermission\@copyrightpermission\par\fi
2167       \fi
2168       \if@ACM@manuscript\else
2169         \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip\else % Print the conference information
2170           \if@ACM@engage
2171             {\itshape \@acmBooktitle, \@acmYear.}\par
2172           \else
2173             {\itshape \acmConference@shortname, \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}\par
2174           \fi
2175         \fi
2176       \fi

```

```

2177 \if@printcopyright
2178 \copyright\ \@copyrightyear\ \@copyrightowner\
2179 \else
2180 \@copyrightyear.\
2181 \fi
2182 \if@ACM@manuscript
2183 Manuscript submitted to ACM\
2184 \else
2185 \if@ACM@authorversion
2186 This is the author's version of the work. It is posted here for
2187 your personal use. Not for redistribution. The definitive Version
2188 of Record was published in
2189 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2190 \emph{\@journalName}%
2191 \else
2192 \emph{\@acmBooktitle}%
2193 \fi
2194 \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty
2195 .
2196 \else
2197 , \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}.
2198 \fi\
2199 \else
2200 \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2201 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2202 ACM~\@permissionCodeOne/\@acmYear/\@acmMonth-ART\@acmArticle\
2203 \@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}%
2204 \else % Conference
2205 \ifx\@acmISBN\@empty\else ACM~ISBN~\@acmISBN\\\fi
2206 \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi%
2207 \fi
2208 \fi
2209 \fi
2210 \fi}%
2211 \fi
2212 \fi
2213 \endgroup
2214 \if@ACM@engage\@typesetengagemetadata\fi
2215 \setcounter{footnote}{0}%
2216 \@mkabstract
2217 \ifx\@translatedabstracts\@empty\else
2218 \@translatedabstracts\fi
2219 \if@ACM@printccs
2220 \ifx\@concepts\@empty\else\bgroup
2221 {\@specialsection{CCS Concepts}%
2222 \noindent\@concepts\par}\egroup
2223 \fi
2224 \fi
2225 \if@ACM@acmcp\else
2226 \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bgroup
2227 {\@specialsection{\keywordsname}%
2228 \noindent\@keywords\par}\egroup
2229 \fi
2230 \ifx\@translatedkeywords\@empty\else

```

```

2231     \@translatedkeywords
2232     \fi
2233 \fi
2234 \let\metadata@authors=\authors
2235 \nxandlist{, }{, }{\metadata@authors
2236 \def\@ACM@checkaffil{}%
2237 \hypersetup{%
2238     pdfauthor={\metadata@authors},
2239     pdftitle={\@title},
2240     pdfsubject={\@concepts},
2241     pdfkeywords={\@keywords},
2242     pdfcreator={LaTeX with acmart
2243         \csname ver@acmart.cls\endcsname\space
2244         and hyperref
2245         \csname ver@hyperref.sty\endcsname}}%
2246 \andify\authors
2247 \andify\shortauthors
2248 \global\let\authors=\authors
2249 \global\let\shortauthors=\shortauthors
2250 \if@ACM@printacmref
2251     \mkbibcitation
2252 \fi
2253 \global\@topnum\z@ % this prevents floats from falling
2254                     % at the top of page 1
2255 \global\@botnum\z@ % we do not want them to be on the bottom either
2256 \@printendtopmatter
2257 \@afterindentfalse
2258 \@afterheading
2259 \if@ACM@acmcp
2260     \set@ACM@acmcpbox
2261     \AtEndDocument{\end@ACM@color@frame}%
2262     \@ACM@color@frame
2263 \fi
2264 }

```

\set@ACM@acmcpbox Setting infobox for acmcp

```

2265 \newbox\@ACM@acmcpbox
2266 \def\set@ACM@acmcpbox{%
2267     \bgroup
2268     \hsize=5pc
2269     \global\setbox\@ACM@acmcpbox=\vbox{%
2270         \setlength{\parindent}{\z@}%
2271         {\includegraphics[width=\hsize]{acm-jdslogo}\par}%
2272         \scriptsize
2273         \ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}>1\else
2274             \zrefused{\@ACM@acmcpbox@y}%
2275             \zrefused{\@ACM@acmcpframe@y}%
2276             \@tempdima=\dimexpr\zposy{\@ACM@acmcpbox@y}sp -
2277             \zposy{\@ACM@acmcpframe@y}sp+0.3\FrameSep+
2278             \@ACM@acmcp@delta\relax
2279             \ifdim\@tempdima>0pt\relax
2280                 \vspace*{\@tempdima}%
2281                 \protected@write\@auxout{%
2282                     {\string\global\@ACM@acmcp@delta=\the\@tempdima\relax}%

```

```

2283     \fi
2284   \fi
2285   \ifx\@acmCodeDataLink\@empty\else\bigskip
2286   Code and data links:\\ \@acmCodeDataLink\par\bigskip
2287   \fi
2288   \ifx\@keywords\@empty\else\bigskip
2289   Keywords: \@keywords\par
2290   \fi
2291   \ifx\@acmContributions\@empty\else\bigskip
2292   \@acmContributions\par
2293   \fi
2294   \ifx\@empty\@authorsaddresses\else\bigskip\@setauthorsaddresses\fi
2295   \zsavaposy{\ACM@acmcpbox@y}%
2296 }
2297 \egroup}

```

`\@specialsection` This macro starts sections for proceedings and uses `\small` for journals

```

2298 \def\@specialsection#1{%
2299   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2300   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2301   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2302   \relax % manuscript
2303     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2304   \or % acmsmall
2305     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2306   \or % acmlarge
2307     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2308   \or % acmtog
2309     \par\medskip\small\noindent#1: %
2310   \or % sigconf
2311     \section*{#1}%
2312   \or % siggraph
2313     \section*{#1}%
2314   \or % sigplan
2315     \noindentparagraph*{#1:~}%
2316   \or % sigchi
2317     \section*{#1}%
2318   \or % sigchi-a
2319     \section*{#1}%
2320   \or % acmengage
2321     \section*{#1}%
2322   \or % acmcp
2323     \section*{#1}%
2324   \fi
2325   \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
2326   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
2327 }

```

`\@printtopmatter` The printing of top matter starts a new page and uses the given title box.

Note that if there are too many authors, `\mktitle@bx` might overflow the page. Therefore we start with checking this and if this happens, we split the box and print it page by page.

```

2328 \def\@printtopmatter{%
2329   \ifx\@startPage\@empty

```



```

2330 \gdef\@startPage{1}%
2331 \else
2332 \setcounter{page}{\@startPage}%
2333 \fi
2334 \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
2335 \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
2336 \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight
2337 \loop
2338 \setbox\@tempboxa=\vsplit \mktitle@bx to 0.9\textheight
2339 \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
2340 \noindent\unvbox\@tempboxa
2341 \clearpage
2342 \@tempdima=\ht\mktitle@bx
2343 \advance\@tempdima by \dp\mktitle@bx
2344 \ifdim\@tempdima>0.9\textheight\repeat
2345 \fi
2346 \thispagestyle{firstpagestyle}%
2347 \noindent
2348 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2349 \relax % manuscript
2350 \box\mktitle@bx\par
2351 \or % acmsmall
2352 \box\mktitle@bx\par
2353 \or % acmlarge
2354 \box\mktitle@bx\par
2355 \or % acmtog
2356 \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2357 \or % sigconf
2358 \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2359 \or % siggraph
2360 \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2361 \or % sigplan
2362 \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2363 \or % sigchi
2364 \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2365 \or % sigchi-a
2366 \par\box\mktitle@bx\par\bigskip
2367 \or % acmengage
2368 \twocolumn[\box\mktitle@bx]%
2369 \or % acmcp
2370 \box\mktitle@bx\par
2371 \fi
2372 }

```

\@mktitle The title of the article

```

2373 \def\@mktitle{%
2374 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2375 \relax % manuscript
2376 \@mktitle@i
2377 \or % acmsmall
2378 \@mktitle@i
2379 \or % acmlarge
2380 \@mktitle@i
2381 \or % acmtog

```

```

2382 \mktitle@i
2383 \or % sigconf
2384 \mktitle@iii
2385 \or % siggraph
2386 \mktitle@iii
2387 \or % sigplan
2388 \mktitle@iii
2389 \or % sigchi
2390 \mktitle@iii
2391 \or % sigchi-a
2392 \mktitle@iv
2393 \or % acmengage
2394 \mktitle@iii
2395 \or % acmcp
2396 \mktitle@i
2397 \fi
2398 }

```

\@titlefont The font to typeset the title

```

2399 \def\@titlefont{%
2400 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2401 \relax % manuscript
2402 \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2403 \or % acmsmall
2404 \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2405 \or % acmlarge
2406 \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2407 \or % acmtog
2408 \Huge\sffamily
2409 \or % sigconf
2410 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2411 \or % siggraph
2412 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2413 \or % sigplan
2414 \Huge\bfseries
2415 \or % sigchi
2416 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2417 \or % sigchi-a
2418 \Huge\bfseries
2419 \or % acmengage
2420 \Huge\sffamily\bfseries
2421 \or % acmcp
2422 \LARGE\sffamily\bfseries
2423 \fi}

```

\@subtitlefont The font to typeset the subtitle

```

2424 \def\@subtitlefont{\normalsize
2425 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2426 \relax % manuscript
2427 \mdseries
2428 \or % acmsmall
2429 \mdseries
2430 \or % acmlarge
2431 \mdseries

```

```

2432 \or % acmtog
2433 \LARGE
2434 \or % sigconf
2435 \LARGE\mdseries
2436 \or % siggraph
2437 \LARGE\mdseries
2438 \or % sigplan
2439 \LARGE\mdseries
2440 \or % sigchi
2441 \LARGE\mdseries
2442 \or % sigchi-a
2443 \mdseries
2444 \or % acmengage
2445 \LARGE\mdseries
2446 \or % acmcp
2447 \mdseries
2448 \fi}

\mktitle@i The version of \mktitle for most journals
2449 \def\mktitle@i{\hsize=\textwidth
2450 \if@ACM@acmcp
2451 \advance\hsize by -6pc%
2452 \fi
2453 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2454 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\@titlefont
2455 \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\raggedright
2456 \@titlefont\noindent
2457 \@title\@translatedtitle%
2458 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2459 \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}%
2460 \fi}%
2461 \par\bigskip}}%

\mktitle@ii The version of \mktitle for TOG. Since v1.06, this is subsumed by the \mktitle@i
macro

\mktitle@iii The version of \mktitle for SIG proceedings.
2462 \def\mktitle@iii{\hsize=\textwidth
2463 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\@titlefont\centering
2464 \@ACM@title@width=\hsize
2465 \parbox[t]{\@ACM@title@width}{\centering\@titlefont
2466 \@title\@translatedtitle%
2467 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else
2468 \par\noindent{\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle}%
2469 \fi
2470 }%
2471 \par\bigskip}}%

\mktitle@iv The version of \mktitle for sigchi-a
2472 \def\mktitle@iv{\hsize=\textwidth
2473 \setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\raggedright\leftskip5pc\@titlefont
2474 \noindent\leavevmode\leaders\hrule height 2pt\hfill\kern0pt\par
2475 \noindent\@title\@translatedtitle%
2476 \ifx\@subtitle\@empty\else

```

```

2477     \par\noindent\@subtitlefont\@subtitle\@translatedsubtitle%
2478     \fi
2479     \par\bigskip}}%

```

\@ACM@addtoaddress This macro adds an item to the address using the following rules:

1. If we start a paragraph, add the item
2. Otherwise, add a comma and the item
3. However, the comma is deleted if it is at the end of a line. We use the magic \cleaders trick for this.

```

2480 \newbox\@ACM@commabox
2481 \def\@ACM@addtoaddress#1{%
2482   \ifvmode\else
2483     \if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation\else
2484     \setbox\@ACM@commabox=\hbox{, }%
2485     \unskip\cleaders\copy\@ACM@commabox\hskip\wd\@ACM@commabox
2486   \fi\fi
2487   #1}

```

\institution Theoretically we can define the macros for \affiliation inside the \@mkauthors-style commands. However, this would lead to a strange error if an author uses them outside \position commands. Of course we can make them produce an error message, but...

\department \affiliation.

```

\streetaddress 2488 \def\streetaddress#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\city           2489 \def\postcode#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\state         2490 \if@ACM@journal
\postcode      2491 \def\position#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
\country       2492 \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
2493   \unskip~#1\ignorespaces}
2494 \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\unskip\ignorespaces}
2495 \def\state#1{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2496 \newcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\ignorespaces}
2497 \def\country#1{\StrDel{#1}{ }[\@tempa]%
2498   \ifx\@tempa\empty\else
2499   \global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\fi
2500   \if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation\else, \fi#1\ignorespaces}
2501 \else
2502   \def\position#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2503   \def\institution#1{\global\@ACM@instpresenttrue
2504     \if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2505   \newcommand\department[2][0]{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation
2506     #2\else#2\par\fi}%
2507 % \def\streetaddress#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else#1\par\fi}%
2508 \def\city#1{\global\@ACM@citypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
2509 \let\state\@ACM@addtoaddress
2510 % \def\postcode#1{\if@ACM@affiliation@obexpunctuation#1\else\unskip\space#1\fi}%
2511 \def\country#1{\global\@ACM@countrypresenttrue\@ACM@addtoaddress{#1}}%
2512 \fi

```

\@mkauthors Typesetting the authors

```

2513 \def\@mkauthors{\begingroup
2514   \hsize=\textwidth
2515   \ifcase\ACM@format@nr

```

```

2516 \relax % manuscript
2517 \mkauthors@i
2518 \or % acmsmall
2519 \mkauthors@i
2520 \or % acmlarge
2521 \mkauthors@i
2522 \or % acmtog
2523 \mkauthors@i
2524 \or % sigconf
2525 \mkauthors@iii
2526 \or % siggraph
2527 \mkauthors@iii
2528 \or % sigplan
2529 \mkauthors@iii
2530 \or % sigchi
2531 \mkauthors@iii
2532 \or % sigchi-a
2533 \mkauthors@iv
2534 \or % acmengage
2535 \mkauthors@iii
2536 \or % acmcp
2537 \mkauthors@i
2538 \fi
2539 \endgroup
2540 }

```

\@authorfont Somehow different conferences use different fonts for author names. Why?

```

2541 \def\@authorfont{\Large\sffamily}

```

\@affiliationfont Font for affiliations

```

2542 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}

```

#### Adjusting fonts for different formats

```

2543 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2544 \relax % manuscript
2545 \or % acmsmall
2546 \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
2547 \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
2548 \or % acmlarge
2549 \or % acmtog
2550 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE\sffamily}
2551 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2552 \or % sigconf
2553 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2554 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2555 \or % siggraph
2556 \def\@authorfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2557 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2558 \or % sigplan
2559 \def\@authorfont{\Large\normalfont}
2560 \def\@affiliationfont{\normalsize\normalfont}
2561 \or % sigchi
2562 \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2563 \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}

```

```

2564 \or % sigchi-a
2565 \def\@authorfont{\bfseries}
2566 \def\@affiliationfont{\mdseries}
2567 \or % acmengage
2568 \def\@authorfont{\LARGE}
2569 \def\@affiliationfont{\large}
2570 \or % acmcp
2571 \def\@authorfont{\large\sffamily}
2572 \def\@affiliationfont{\small\normalfont}
2573 \fi

\@typeset@author@line At this point we have \@currentauthors and \@currentaffiliations. We typeset
them in the journal style
2574 \def\@typeset@author@line{%
2575 \andify\@currentauthors\par\noindent
2576 \@currentauthors\def\@currentauthors{}%
2577 \ifx\@currentaffiliations\empty\else
2578 \andify\@currentaffiliations
2579 \unskip, {\@currentaffiliations}\par
2580 \fi
2581 \def\@currentaffiliations{}}

\if@ACM@instpresent Whether the given affiliation has institution
2582 \newif\if@ACM@instpresent
2583 \@ACM@instpresenttrue

\if@ACM@citypresent Whether the given affiliation has city
2584 \newif\if@ACM@citypresent
2585 \@ACM@citypresenttrue

\if@ACM@countrypresent Whether the given affiliation has country
2586 \newif\if@ACM@countrypresent
2587 \@ACM@countrypresenttrue

\@ACM@resetaffil Reset affiliation flags
2588 \def\@ACM@resetaffil{%
2589 \global\@ACM@instpresentfalse
2590 \global\@ACM@citypresentfalse
2591 \global\@ACM@countrypresentfalse
2592 }

\@ACM@checkaffil Check affiliation flags
2593 \def\@ACM@checkaffil{%
2594 \if@ACM@instpresent\else
2595 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No institution present for an affiliation}%
2596 \fi
2597 \if@ACM@citypresent\else
2598 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{No city present for an affiliation}%
2599 \fi
2600 \if@ACM@countrypresent\else
2601 \ClassError{\@classname}{No country present for an affiliation}{ACM
2602 requires each author to indicate their country using country macro.}%
2603 \fi
2604 }

```

`\mkauthors@i` This version is used in most journal formats. Note that `\and` between authors with the same affiliation becomes `_and_`:

```

2605 \def\mkauthors@i{%
2606   \def\@currentauthors{%
2607     \def\@currentaffiliations{%
2608       \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line
2609       \def\@author##1{%
2610         \ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2611           \gdef\@currentauthors{\@authorfont\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2612         \else
2613           \g@addto@macro{\@currentauthors}{\and\MakeTextUppercase{##1}}%
2614         \fi
2615         \gdef\and{}}%
2616       \def\email##1##2{%
2617         \def\affiliation##1##2{%
2618           \def\@tempa{##2}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else
2619             \ifx\@currentaffiliations\@empty
2620               \gdef\@currentaffiliations{%
2621                 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2622                 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}%
2623                 \@ACM@resetaffil
2624                 \@affiliationfont##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2625             \else
2626               \g@addto@macro{\@currentaffiliations}{\and
2627                 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2628                 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2629                 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2630             \fi
2631           \fi
2632           \global\let\and\@typeset@author@line}%
2633       \if@ACM@acmcp
2634         \advance\hsize by -6pc%
2635       \fi
2636       \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip
2637         \noindent\addresses\@typeset@author@line
2638         \par\medskip}%
2639     }

```

`\mkauthors@ii` The `\mkauthors@ii` command was the version used in `acmtog`. It is no longer necessary.

`\author@bx` The box to put an individual author in

```

2640 \newbox\author@bx

```

`\author@bx@wd` The width of the author box

```

2641 \newdimen\author@bx@wd

```

`\author@bx@sep` The separation between author boxes

```

2642 \newskip\author@bx@sep
2643 \author@bx@sep=1pc\relax

```

`\@typeset@author@bx` Typesetting the box with authors. Note that in `sigchi-a` the box is not centered.

```

2644 \def\@typeset@author@bx{\bgroup\hsize=\author@bx@wd

```

```

2645 \def\and{\par}\normalbaselines
2646 \global\setbox\author@bx=\vtop{\if@ACM@sigchiamode\else\centering\fi
2647 \@authorfont\@currentauthors\par\@affiliationfont
2648 \@currentaffiliation}\egroup
2649 \box\author@bx\hspace{\author@bx@sep}%
2650 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2651 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}}

```

\mkauthors@iii The sigconf version. Here we use a centered design with each author in a separate box.

```

2652 \def\mkauthors@iii{%

```

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by \author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must be of width  $(\text{textwidth} - \text{author@bx@sep})/N - \text{author@bx@sep}$ , where  $N$  is the number of boxes per row.

```

2653 \author@bx@wd=\textwidth\relax
2654 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2655 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsperrow>0\relax
2656 \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsperrow\relax
2657 \else
2658 \ifcase\@num@authorgroups
2659 \relax % 0?
2660 \or % 1=one author per row
2661 \or % 2=two authors per row
2662 \divide\author@bx@wd by \@num@authorgroups\relax
2663 \or % 3=three authors per row
2664 \divide\author@bx@wd by \@num@authorgroups\relax
2665 \or % 4=two authors per row (!)
2666 \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2667 \else % three authors per row
2668 \divide\author@bx@wd by 3\relax
2669 \fi
2670 \fi
2671 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```

2672 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2673 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2674 \def\@author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2675 \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2676 \else
2677 \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2678 \fi
2679 \gdef\and{}}%
2680 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2681 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\bgroup
2682 \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2683 \else
2684 \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\bgroup
2685 \mathchardef\UrlBreakPenalty=10000\nolinkurl{##2}\egroup}%
2686 \fi}%
2687 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2688 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%
2689 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2690 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil

```



```

2691     ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2692 \else
2693   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2694     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2695     \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2696     ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2697 \fi
2698 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx
2699 }%

Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro:

2700 \hsize=\textwidth
2701 \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent
2702   \unvbox\mktitle@bx\par\medskip\leavevmode
2703   \lineskip=1pc\relax\centering\hspace*{-1em}%
2704   \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip}}

```

\@mkauthors@iv The sigchi-a version. We put authors in the main text with no more than 2 authors per line, unless overridden.

```

2705 \def\@mkauthors@iv{%

First, we need to determine the design of the author strip. The boxes are separated by
\author@bx@sep plus two \author@bx@sep margins. This means that each box must
be of width  $(\text{textwidth} - \text{author@bx@sep})/N - \text{author@bx@sep}$ , where  $N$  is the
number of boxes per row.

```

```

2706 \author@bx@wd=\columnwidth\relax
2707 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax
2708 \ifnum\@ACM@authorsprow>0\relax
2709   \divide\author@bx@wd by \@ACM@authorsprow\relax
2710 \else
2711   \ifcase\@num@authorgroups
2712     \relax % 0?
2713   \or % 1=one author per row
2714   \else % 2=two authors per row
2715     \divide\author@bx@wd by 2\relax
2716   \fi
2717 \fi
2718 \advance\author@bx@wd by -\author@bx@sep\relax

```

Now, parsing of \addresses:

```

2719 \gdef\@currentauthors{}%
2720 \gdef\@currentaffiliation{}%
2721 \def\author##1{\ifx\@currentauthors\@empty
2722   \gdef\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2723 \else
2724   \g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\par##1}%
2725 \fi
2726 \gdef\and{}}%
2727 \def\email##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2728   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2729 \else
2730   \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par\nolinkurl{##2}}%
2731 \fi}%
2732 \def\affiliation##1##2{\ifx\@currentaffiliation\@empty
2733   \gdef\@currentaffiliation{%

```

```

2734 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2735 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2736 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2737 \else
2738 \g@addto@macro\@currentaffiliation{\par
2739 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{obeypunctuation=false}%
2740 \setkeys{@ACM@affiliation@}{##1}\@ACM@resetaffil
2741 ##2\@ACM@checkaffil}%
2742 \fi
2743 \global\let\and\@typeset@author@bx}%
2744 %
Actual typesetting is done by the \and macro
2745 \bgroup\hsize=\columnwidth
2746 \par\raggedright\leftskip=\z@
2747 \lineskip=1pc\noindent
2748 \addresses\let\and\@typeset@author@bx\and\par\bigskip\egroup}

```

`\@mkauthorsaddresses` Typesetting authors' addresses in the footnote style

```

2749 \def\@mkauthorsaddresses{%
2750 \ifnum\num@authors>1\relax
2751 Authors' \else Author's \fi
2752 \ifnum\num@authorgroups>1\relax
2753 addresses: \else address: \fi
2754 \bgroup
2755 \def\streetaddress##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2756 \def\postcode##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2757 \def\position##1{\unskip\ignorespaces}%
2758 \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{,}%
2759 \def\institution##1{\unskip\@ACM@institution@separator ##1\gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{ and }}
2760 \def\city##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2761 \def\state##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2762 \renewcommand\department[2][0]{\unskip\@addpunct, ##2}%
2763 \def\country##1{\unskip, ##1}%
2764 \def\and{\unskip; \gdef\@ACM@institution@separator{,}}%
2765 \def\author##1{##1}%
2766 \def\email##1##2{\unskip, \nolinkurl{##2}}%
2767 \addresses
2768 \egroup}

2769 \AtEndDocument{\if@ACM@nonacm\else\if@ACM@journal
2770 \ifx\@authorsaddresses\empty
2771 \ClassWarningNoLine{\@classname}{Authors'
2772 addresses are mandatory for ACM journals}%
2773 \fi\fi\fi}

```

`\@setaddresses` This is an amsart macro that we do not need.

```

2774 \def\@setaddresses{}

```

`\@authornotemark` Adding a footnote mark to authors. This version adds a “normal” footnote mark.

```

2775 \def\@authornotemark{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark\relax}}

```

`\@@authornotemark` Adding a footnote mark to authors with a given number

```

2776 \def\@@authornotemark#1{\g@addto@macro\@currentauthors{\footnotemark[#1]}}

```

\@mkteasers   Typesetting the teasers

```
2777 \def\@mkteasers{%
2778   \ifx\@teaserfigures\@empty\else
2779     \def\@teaser##1{\par\bigskip\bgroup
2780       \captionsetup{type=figure}##1\egroup\par}
2781     \global\setbox\mktitle@bx=\vbox{\noindent\unvbox\mktitle@bx\par
2782       \noindent\@Description@presentfalse
2783       \@teaserfigures\par\if@Description@present\else
2784         \global\@undescrbed@imagestrue
2785         \ClassWarning{\@classname}{A possible image without
2786           description}\fi
2787       \medskip}%
2788   \fi}
```

\@mkabstract   Typesetting the abstract

```
2789 \def\@mkabstract{\bgroup
2790   \ifx\@abstract\@empty\else
2791     {\phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\abstractname}%
2792      \if@ACM@journal
2793        \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2794      \else
2795        \section*{\abstractname}%
2796      \fi
2797      \ignorespaces\@abstract\par}%
2798   \fi\egroup}
```

\@mktranslatedabstract   Typesetting a translated abstract

```
2799 \def\@mktranslatedabstract#1{\selectlanguage{#1}%
2800   \if@ACM@journal
2801     \everypar{\setbox\z@\lastbox\everypar{}}\small
2802   \else
2803     \section*{\abstractname}%
2804   \fi
2805   \ignorespaces}
```

\@mkbibcitation   Print the bibcitation format

```
2806 \def\@mkbibcitation{\bgroup
2807   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2808   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2809   \def\@pages@word{\ifnum\getrefnumber{TotPages}=1\relax page\else pages\fi}%
2810   \def\footnotemark{}%
2811   \def\{\unskip{} \ignorespaces}%
2812   \def\footnote{\ClassError{\@classname}{Please do not use footnotes
2813     inside a \string\title{} or \string\author{} command! Use
2814     \string\titlenote{} or \string\authornote{} instead!}}%
2815   \def\@article@string{\ifx\@acmArticle\@empty{\ } \else,
2816     Article~\@acmArticle\ } \fi}%
2817   \par\medskip\small\noindent{\bfseries ACM Reference Format:}\par\nobreak
2818   \noindent\bgroup
2819     \def\{\unskip{} \ignorespaces}\authors\egroup. \@acmYear. \@title
2820     \ifx\@subtitle\@empty. \else: \@subtitle. \fi
2821     \if@ACM@nonacm\else
2822       % The 'nonacm' option disables 'printacmref' by default,
2823       % and the present \@mkbibcitation definition is never used
```

```

2824 % in this case. The conditional remains useful if the user
2825 % explicitly sets \settopmatter{printacmref=true}.
2826 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2827   \textit{\@journalNameShort}
2828   \@acmVolume, \@acmNumber \@article@string (\@acmPubDate),
2829   \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2830 \else
2831   In \textit{\@acmBooktitle}%
2832   \ifx\@acmEditors\@empty\textit{.}\else
2833     \andify\@acmEditors\textit{, }\@acmEditors~\@editorsAbbrev.%
2834   \fi\
2835   ACM, New York, NY, USA%
2836   \@article@string\unskip, \ref{TotPages}~\@pages@word.
2837 \fi
2838 \fi
2839 \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
2840 \par\egroup}

```

\@printendtopmatter End the top matter

```

2841 \def\@printendtopmatter{%
2842   \let\@vspace\@vspace@orig
2843   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@orig
2844   \par\bigskip
2845   \let\@vspace\@vspace@acm
2846   \let\@vspacer\@vspacer@acm
2847 }

```

\@setthanks We redefine \setthanks using \long

```

2848 \def\@setthanks{\long\def\thanks##1{\par##1\@addpunct.}\thankses}

```

\@setauthorsaddresses

```

2849 \def\@setauthorsaddresses{\@authorsaddresses\unskip\@addpunct.}

```

\@typesetengagemetadata Typesetting special metadata for ACM Engage

```

2850 \def\@typesetengagemetadata{%
2851   \def\@setengagemetadata##1##2{\par\noindent\textbf{##1} ##2\par}%
2852   \@acmengagemetadata}

```

### 3.22 Headers and Footers

We use fancyhdr for our headers and footers:

```

2853 \RequirePackage{fancyhdr}

```

\ACM@restore@pagestyle The following code by Ross Moore protects against changes by the totpages package:

```

2854 \let\ACM@ps@plain\ps@plain
2855 \let\ACM@ps@myheadings\ps@myheadings
2856 \let\ACM@ps@headings\ps@headings
2857 \def\ACM@restore@pagestyle{%
2858   \let\ps@plain\ACM@ps@plain
2859   \let\ps@myheadings\ACM@ps@myheadings
2860   \let\ps@headings\ACM@ps@headings}
2861 \AtBeginDocument{\ACM@restore@pagestyle}

```

\ACM@linecount@bx This is the box displayed in review mode

```
2862 \if@ACM@review
2863   \newsavebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}
2864   \newlength\ACM@linecount@bxht
2865   \newcount\ACM@linecount
2866   \ACM@linecount\@ne\relax
2867   \def\ACM@mk@linecount{%
2868     \savebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}[4em][t]{\parbox[t]{4em}{\normalfont
2869       \normalsize
2870       \setlength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{0pt}%
2871       \loop{\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\
2872       \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne
2873       \addtolength{\ACM@linecount@bxht}{\baselineskip}%
2874       \ifdim\ACM@linecount@bxht<\textheight\repeat
2875       {\color{red}\scriptsize\the\ACM@linecount}\hfill
2876       \global\advance\ACM@linecount by \@ne}}
2877 \fi
```

\ACM@linecountL How to display the box on the left

```
2878 \def\ACM@linecountL{%
2879   \if@ACM@review
2880     \ACM@mk@linecount
2881     \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2882       \put(-26,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2883     \end{picture}%
2884   \fi}
```

\ACM@linecountR How to display the box on the right. In one column formats we do not step the numbers.

```
2885 \def\ACM@linecountR{%
2886   \if@ACM@review
2887     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2888       \relax % manuscript
2889       \relax
2890       \or % acmsmall
2891       \relax
2892       \or % acmlarge
2893       \relax
2894       \or % acmtog
2895       \ACM@mk@linecount
2896       \or % sigconf
2897       \ACM@mk@linecount
2898       \or % siggraph
2899       \ACM@mk@linecount
2900       \or % sigplan
2901       \ACM@mk@linecount
2902       \or % sigchi
2903       \ACM@mk@linecount
2904       \or % sigchi-a
2905       \ACM@mk@linecount
2906       \or % acmengage
2907       \ACM@mk@linecount
2908       \or % acmcp
2909       \relax
2910     \fi}
```

```

2911 \begin{picture}(0,0)%
2912 \put(20,-22){\usebox{\ACM@linecount@bx}}%
2913 \end{picture}%
2914 \fi}

```

`\ACM@timestamp` The timestamp system

```

2915 \if@ACM@timestamp
2916 % Subtracting 30 from \time gives us the effect of rounding down despite
2917 % \numexpr rounding to nearest
2918 \newcounter{ACM@time@hours}
2919 \setcounter{ACM@time@hours}{\numexpr (\time - 30) / 60 \relax}
2920 \newcounter{ACM@time@minutes}
2921 \setcounter{ACM@time@minutes}{\numexpr \time - \theACM@time@hours * 60 \relax}
2922 \newcommand\ACM@timestamp{%
2923 \footnotesize%
2924 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\relax\else
2925 Submission ID: \@acmSubmissionID.{ }%
2926 \fi
2927 \the\year-\two@digits{\the\month}-\two@digits{\the\day}{ }%
2928 \two@digits{\theACM@time@hours}:\two@digits{\theACM@time@minutes}{. }%
2929 Page \thepage\ of \@startPage--\pageref*{TotPages}.%
2930 }
2931 \fi

```

`\@shortauthors` Even if the author redefined `\shortauthors`, we do not print it in the headers when in anonymous mode:

```

2932 \def\@shortauthors{%
2933 \if@ACM@anonymous
2934 Anon.
2935 \ifx\@acmSubmissionID\@empty\else Submission Id: \@acmSubmissionID\fi
2936 \else\shortauthors\fi}

```

`\@headfont` The font to typeset header and footer text.

```

2937 \def\@headfont{\sffamily\footnotesize}

```

`standardpagestyle` The page style for all pages but the first one    The page style for all pages but the first one

```

2938 \AtBeginDocument{%
2939 \fancypagestyle{standardpagestyle}{%
2940 \fancyhf{}%
2941 \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
2942 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
2943 \def\@acmArticlePage{%
2944 \ifx\@acmArticle\empty%
2945 \if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi
2946 \else%
2947 \@acmArticle\if@ACM@printfolios:\thepage\fi
2948 \fi%
2949 }%
2950 \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
2951 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
2952 \relax % manuscript
2953 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%

```

```

2954 \fancyhead[RO]{\if@ACM@printfolios\thepage\fi}%
2955 \fancyhead[RE]{\@shortauthors}%
2956 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\shorttitle}%
2957 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2958 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}
2959 \fi%
2960 \or % acmsmall
2961 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2962 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont\@acmArticlePage}%
2963 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors}%
2964 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2965 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2966 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2967 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2968 \fi
2969 \or % acmlarge
2970 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2971 \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2972 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2973 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2974 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage}%
2975 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2976 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2977 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2978 \fi
2979 \or % acmtog
2980 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
2981 \@acmArticlePage\quad\textbullet\quad\@shortauthors}%
2982 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2983 \fancyhead[RE]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2984 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
2985 \shorttitle\quad\textbullet\quad\@acmArticlePage\ACM@linecountR}%
2986 \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
2987 \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
2988 \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date: \@acmPubDate.}%
2989 \fi
2990 \else % Proceedings
2991 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
2992 \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
2993 \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
2994 \if@ACM@nonacm
2995 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
2996 \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
2997 \else%
2998 \if@ACM@engage
2999 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
3000 EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%
3001 \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
3002 EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
3003 \ACM@linecountR}%
3004 \else
3005 \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\footnotesize
3006 \acmConference@shortname,
3007 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%

```

```

3008         \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
3009             \acmConference@shortname,
3010             \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
3011     \fi
3012 \fi
3013 \fi
3014 \else % Proceedings
3015     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
3016     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont\shorttitle}%
3017     \fancyhead[RE]{\@headfootfont\@shortauthors\ACM@linecountR}%
3018     \if@ACM@nonacm
3019         \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL}%
3020         \fancyhead[RO]{\ACM@linecountR}%
3021     \else%
3022         \if@ACM@engage
3023             \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
3024                 EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}%
3025             \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
3026                 EngageCSEdu. \ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi
3027                 \ACM@linecountR}%
3028         \else
3029             \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@headfootfont
3030                 \acmConference@shortname,
3031                 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue}%
3032             \fancyhead[RO]{\@headfootfont
3033                 \acmConference@shortname,
3034                 \acmConference@date, \acmConference@venue\ACM@linecountR}%
3035         \fi
3036     \fi
3037 \fi
3038 \if@ACM@sigchiamode
3039     \fancyheadoffset[L]{\dimexpr\marginparsep+\marginparwidth}}%
3040 \fi
3041 \if@ACM@timestamp
3042     \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
3043 \fi
3044 \if@ACM@acmcp
3045     \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0.1\p@}%
3046     \fancyheadoffset[L]{46pt}%
3047     \fancyhead[L]{\makebox[\z@][l]{%
3048         \raisebox{-\dimexpr(0.2\textheight*(\ACM@ArticleType@nr-2))}{%
3049             \rotatebox{90}{\colorbox{@ACM@Article@color}{\color{white}%
3050                 \strut\ACM@ArticleType~Article}}}%
3051         \ACM@linecountL}%
3052     \fancyhead[R]{\makebox[\z@][r]{\box\@ACM@acmcpbox}}%
3053     \fancyfoot[L,C]{}%
3054     \fancyfoot[R]{\footnotesize
3055         \@journalName, Volume~\@acmVolume, Issue~\@acmNumber,
3056         \ifx\@acmArticle\@empty\else Article~\@acmArticle\fi\space
3057         (\@acmPubDate)\ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}
3058 \fi
3059 }%
3060 \pagestyle{standardpagestyle}
3061 }

```



`\@folio@wd` Folio blob width, height, offsets and max number  
`\@folio@ht`  
`\@folio@off` The macro to typeset the folio blob.  
`\@folio@max`  
`firstpagestyle` The page style for the first page only.

```

3062 \AtBeginDocument{%
3063 \fancypagestyle{firstpagestyle}{%
3064   \fancyhf{}%
3065   \renewcommand{\headrulewidth}{\z@}%
3066   \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{\z@}%
3067   \if@ACM@journal@bibstrip
3068     \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3069     \relax % manuscript
3070     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3071     \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR}%
3072     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\if@ACM@printfolios\small\thepage\fi}%
3073     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
3074     \fancyfoot[RE,LO]{\footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM}%
3075     \fi%
3076   \or % acmsmall
3077     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
3078     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
3079       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
3080       \@acmPubDate.}%
3081     \fi%
3082     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3083     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3084     \fancyhead[RO]{\@acmBadgeR}%
3085     \fancyhead[RE]{\@acmBadgeR}%
3086   \or % acmlarge
3087     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
3088     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
3089       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
3090       \@acmPubDate.}%
3091     \fi%
3092     \fancyhead[RO]{\@acmBadgeR}%
3093     \fancyhead[RE]{\@acmBadgeR}%
3094     \fancyhead[LE]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3095     \fancyhead[LO]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3096   \or % acmtog
3097     \if@ACM@nonacm\else%
3098     \fancyfoot[RO,LE]{\footnotesize \@journalNameShort, Vol. \@acmVolume, No.
3099       \@acmNumber, Article \@acmArticle. Publication date:
3100       \@acmPubDate.}%
3101     \fi%
3102     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3103     \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
3104   \else % Conference proceedings
3105     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3106     \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
3107     \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
3108     \fi
3109   \else
3110     \fancyhead[L]{\ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%

```

```

3111 \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\ACM@linecountR}%
3112 \fancyfoot[C]{\if@ACM@printfolios\footnotesize\thepage\fi}%
3113 \fi
3114 \if@ACM@timestamp
3115 \ifnum\ACM@format@nr=0\relax % Manuscript
3116 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp\quad
3117 \if@ACM@nonacm\else
3118 \footnotesize Manuscript submitted to ACM
3119 \fi}
3120 \else
3121 \fancyfoot[LO,RE]{\ACM@timestamp}
3122 \fi
3123 \fi
3124 \if@ACM@acmcp
3125 \renewcommand{\footrulewidth}{0.1\p@}%
3126 \fancyheadoffset[L]{46pt}%
3127 \fancyhead[L]{\makebox[\z@][l]{%
3128 \raisebox{-\dimexpr(0.2\textheight*(\ACM@ArticleType@nr-2))}{%
3129 \rotatebox{90}{\colorbox{@ACM@Article@color}{\color{white}%
3130 \strut\ACM@ArticleType~Article}}}%
3131 \ACM@linecountL\@acmBadgeL}%
3132 \fancyhead[R]{\@acmBadgeR\makebox[\z@][r]{\box\@ACM@acmcpbox}}%
3133 \fancyfoot[L,C]{}%
3134 \fancyfoot[R]{\footnotesize
3135 \@journalName, Volume~\@acmVolume, Issue~\@acmNumber,
3136 \ifx\@acmArticle\@empty\else Article~\@acmArticle\fi\space
3137 (\@acmPubDate)\ifx\@acmDOI\@empty\else\\@formatdoi{\@acmDOI}\fi}
3138 \fi
3139 }}

```

### 3.23 Sectioning

\ACM@NAdjust Ross Moore's macro.

Initially \ACM@sect@format@ just passes through its #1 argument unchanged. When a sectioning macro such as \section occurs, the \ACM@NAdjust redefines \ACM@sect@format@ to expand into the styling commands; e.g., \@secfont. Then \Sectionformat is temporarily redefined to produce \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}, which ultimately becomes \Sectionformat{\@secfont{#1}}{#2}. This is done to allow \Sectionformat to be variable, as may be needed in particular circumstances. Its current expansion is saved as \realSectionformat which is used with the modified 1st argument, then \Sectionformat is reverted to its former expansion.

To style the section-number, the line #1{} is used at the end of \ACM@NAdjust. This imposes style-changing commands for fonts and sizes, but any \MakeUppercase acts on just the {}. It's a bit hacky, by essentially assuming that only numbers occur here, not letters to be case-changed. (This should be acceptable in a class-file, as it ought to be possible to change the case elsewhere, if that was ever desired.) Also, it can result in \@adddotafter being called too soon, so a slight adjustment is made, via \ACM@adddotafter, which now tests whether its argument is empty. But the coding has to allow for other packages to have also patched \@adddotafter.

```

3140 \def\ACM@NRadjust#1{%
3141   \begingroup
3142   \expandafter\ifx\csname Sectionformat\endcsname\relax
3143   % do nothing when \Sectionformat is unknown
3144   \def\next{\endgroup #1}%
3145   \else
3146   \def\next{\endgroup
3147     \let\realSectionformat\Sectionformat
3148     \def\ACM@sect@format@{#1}%
3149     \let\Sectionformat\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
3150   %% next lines added 2018-06-17 to ensure section number is styled
3151     \let\real@adddotafter\@adddotafter
3152     \let\@adddotafter\ACM@adddotafter
3153     #1}% imposes the styles, but nullifies \MakeUppercase
3154     \let\@adddotafter\real@adddotafter
3155   }%
3156   \fi \next
3157 }

```

\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat

```

3158 \def\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat#1#2{%
3159   \realSectionformat{\ACM@sect@format{#1}}{#2}%
3160   \let\Sectionformat\realSectionformat}
3161 \DeclareRobustCommand{\ACM@sect@format@}{\ACM@sect@format@}
3162 \def\ACM@sect@format@null#1{#1}
3163 \let\ACM@sect@format@ACM@sect@format@null
3164 \AtBeginDocument{%
3165   \expandafter\ifx\csname LTX@adddotafter\endcsname\relax
3166   \let\LTX@adddotafter\@adddotafter
3167   \fi
3168 }

```

\ACM@adddotafter

```

3169 \def\ACM@adddotafter#1{\ifx\relax#1\relax\else\LTX@adddotafter{#1}\fi}

```

Sectioning is different for different levels

```

3170 \renewcommand\section{\@startsection{section}{1}{\z@}%
3171   {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3172   {.25\baselineskip}%
3173   {\ACM@NRadjust\@secfont}}
3174 \renewcommand\subsection{\@startsection{subsection}{2}{\z@}%
3175   {- .75\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3176   {.25\baselineskip}%
3177   {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsecfont}}
3178 \renewcommand\subsubsection{\@startsection{subsubsection}{3}{\z@}%
3179   {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3180   {-3.5\p@}%
3181   {\ACM@NRadjust\@subsubsecfont\@adddotafter}}
3182 \renewcommand\paragraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\parindent}%
3183   {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%
3184   {-3.5\p@}%
3185   {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont\@adddotafter}}
3186 \newcommand\noindentparagraph{\@startsection{paragraph}{4}{\z@}%
3187   {- .5\baselineskip \@plus -2\p@ \@minus -.2\p@}%

```

```

3188 {-3.5\p@}%
3189 {\ACM@NRadjust{\@parfont}}
3190
3191 \renewcommand\part{\@startsection{part}{9}{\z@}%
3192 {-10\p@ \@plus -4\p@ \@minus -2\p@}%
3193 {4\p@}%
3194 {\ACM@NRadjust\@parfont}}

```

`\section@raggedright` Special version of `\raggedright` compatible with `\MakeUppercase`

```

3195 \def\section@raggedright{\@rightskip\@flushglue
3196 \rightskip\@rightskip
3197 \leftskip\z@skip
3198 \parindent\z@}

```

`\@secfont` Fonts for sections etc. are different for different formats.

```

\@subsecfont 3199 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
\@subsubsecfont 3200 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
\@parfont 3201 \def\@subsubsecfont{\sffamily\itshape}
3202 \def\@parfont{\itshape}
3203 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{3}
3204 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3205 \relax % manuscript
3206 \or % acmsmall
3207 \or % acmlarge
3208 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3209 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
3210 \or % acmtog
3211 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3212 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\large\section@raggedright}
3213 \or % sigconf
3214 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3215 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3216 \or % siggraph
3217 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3218 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3219 \or % sigplan
3220 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3221 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3222 \def\@subsubsecfont{\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3223 \def\@parfont{\bfseries\itshape}
3224 \def\@subparfont{\itshape}
3225 \or % sigchi
3226 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{1}
3227 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3228 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3229 \or % sigchi-a
3230 \setcounter{secnumdepth}{0}
3231 \def\@secfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3232 \def\@subsecfont{\sffamily\bfseries\section@raggedright}
3233 \or % acmengage
3234 \def\@secfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright\MakeTextUppercase}
3235 \def\@subsecfont{\bfseries\Large\section@raggedright}
3236 \or % acmcp
3237 \fi

```

`\@adddotafter` Add punctuation after a sectioning command

```
3238 \def\@adddotafter#1{#1\@addpunct{.}}
```

`\@addspaceafter` Add space after a sectioning command

```
3239 \def\@addspaceafter#1{#1\@addpunct{\enspace}}
```

```
3240 \if@ACM@acmcp
```

```
3241   \setcounter{secnumdepth}{-1}%
```

```
3242 \fi
```

### 3.24 TOC lists

`\@dotsep` Related to the `\tableofcontents` are all the horizontal fillers. Base  $\LaTeX$  defines `\@dottedtocline`, which we should not disable. Yet, this command expects `\@dotsep` to be defined but leaves this to the class implementation. Since `amsart` does not provide this, we copy the standard variant from `article` here.

```
3243 \providecommand*\@dotsep{4.5}
```

### 3.25 Theorems

`\@acmplainbodyfont` The font to typeset the body of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3244 \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

`\@acmplainindent` The amount to indent the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3245 \def\@acmplainindent{\parindent}
```

`\@acmplainheadfont` The font to typeset the head of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3246 \def\@acmplainheadfont{\scshape}
```

`\@acmplainnotefont` The font to typeset the note of the `acmplain` theorem style.

```
3247 \def\@acmplainnotefont{\@empty}
```

Customization of the `acmplain` theorem style:

```
3248 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
```

```
3249 \relax % manuscript
```

```
3250 \or % acmsmall
```

```
3251 \or % acmlarge
```

```
3252 \or % acmtog
```

```
3253 \or % sigconf
```

```
3254 \or % siggraph
```

```
3255 \or % sigplan
```

```
3256   \def\@acmplainbodyfont{\itshape}
```

```
3257   \def\@acmplainindent{\z@}
```

```
3258   \def\@acmplainheadfont{\bfseries}
```

```
3259   \def\@acmplainnotefont{\normalfont}
```

```
3260 \or % sigchi
```

```
3261 \or % sigchi-a
```

```
3262 \or % acmengage
```

```
3263 \or % acmcp
```

```
3264 \fi
```

acmplain The acmplain theorem style

```

3265 \newtheoremstyle{acmplain}%
3266   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
3267     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
3268   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
3269     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
3270   {\@acmplainbodyfont}% body font
3271   {\@acmplainindent}% indent amount
3272   {\@acmplainheadfont}% head font
3273   {.}% punctuation after head
3274   {.5em}% spacing after head
3275   {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmplainnotefont{#3}}}}% head spec

```

\@acmdefinitionbodyfont The font to typeset the body of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

3276 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}

```

\@acmdefinitionindent The amount to indent the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

3277 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\parindent}

```

\@acmdefinitionheadfont The font to typeset the head of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

3278 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\itshape}

```

\@acmdefinitionnotefont The font to typeset the note of the acmdefinition theorem style.

```

3279 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\@empty}

```

Customization of the acmdefinition theorem style:

```

3280 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3281 \relax % manuscript
3282 \or % acmsmall
3283 \or % acmlarge
3284 \or % acmtog
3285 \or % sigconf
3286 \or % siggraph
3287 \or % sigplan
3288 \def\@acmdefinitionbodyfont{\normalfont}
3289 \def\@acmdefinitionindent{\z@}
3290 \def\@acmdefinitionheadfont{\bfseries}
3291 \def\@acmdefinitionnotefont{\normalfont}
3292 \or % sigchi
3293 \or % sigchi-a
3294 \or % acmengage
3295 \or % acmcp
3296 \fi

```

acmdefinition The acmdefinition theorem style

```

3297 \newtheoremstyle{acmdefinition}%
3298   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
3299     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space above
3300   {.5\baselineskip\@plus.2\baselineskip
3301     \@minus.2\baselineskip}% space below
3302   {\@acmdefinitionbodyfont}% body font
3303   {\@acmdefinitionindent}% indent amount
3304   {\@acmdefinitionheadfont}% head font

```

```

3305 {.}% punctuation after head
3306 {.5em}% spacing after head
3307 {\thmname{#1}\thmnumber{ #2}\thmnote{ {\@acmdefinitionnotefont(#3)}}}% head spec

```

Make `acmplain` the default theorem style.

```
3308 \theoremstyle{acmplain}
```

Delay defining the theorem environments until after other packages have been loaded. In particular, the `cleveref` package must be loaded before the theorem environments are defined in order to show the correct environment name (see <https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/138>). The `acmthm` option is used to suppress the definition of any theorem environments. Also, to avoid obscure errors arising from these environment definitions conflicting with environments defined by the user or by user-loaded packages, we only define environments that have not yet been defined.

```

3309 \AtEndPreamble{%
3310   \if@ACM@acmthm
3311     \theoremstyle{acmplain}
3312     \@ifundefined{theorem}{%
3313       \newtheorem{theorem}{Theorem}[section]
3314     }{}
3315     \@ifundefined{conjecture}{%
3316       \newtheorem{conjecture}[theorem]{Conjecture}
3317     }{}
3318     \@ifundefined{proposition}{%
3319       \newtheorem{proposition}[theorem]{Proposition}
3320     }{}
3321     \@ifundefined{lemma}{%
3322       \newtheorem{lemma}[theorem]{Lemma}
3323     }{}
3324     \@ifundefined{corollary}{%
3325       \newtheorem{corollary}[theorem]{Corollary}
3326     }{}
3327     \theoremstyle{acmdefinition}
3328     \@ifundefined{example}{%
3329       \newtheorem{example}[theorem]{Example}
3330     }{}
3331     \@ifundefined{definition}{%
3332       \newtheorem{definition}[theorem]{Definition}
3333     }{}
3334   \fi
3335   \theoremstyle{acmplain}
3336 }

```

`\@proofnamefont` The font to typeset the proof name.

```
3337 \def\@proofnamefont{\scshape}
```

`\@proofindent` Whether or not to indent proofs.

```
3338 \def\@proofindent{\indent}
```

Customization of the proof environment.

```

3339 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3340 \relax % manuscript

```

```

3341 \or % acmsmall
3342 \or % acmlarge
3343 \or % acmtog
3344 \or % sigconf
3345 \or % siggraph
3346 \or % sigplan
3347 \def\@proofnamefont{\itshape}
3348 \def\@proofindent{\noindent}
3349 \or % sigchi
3350 \or % sigchi-a
3351 \or % acmengage
3352 \or % acmcp
3353 \fi

```

proof We want some customization of the proof environment.

```

3354 \renewenvironment{proof}[1][\proofname]{\par
3355 \pushQED{\qed}%
3356 \normalfont \topsep6\p@\@plus6\p@\relax
3357 \trivlist
3358 \item[\@proofindent\hskip\labelsep
3359 \quad\@proofnamefont #1\@addpunct{.}]]\ignorespaces
3360 }{%
3361 \popQED\endtrivlist\endpfalse
3362 }

```

### 3.26 Balancing columns

We need balancing only if the user did not disable it, and we use a two column format. Note that pbalance uses a different mechanism.

```

3363 \AtEndPreamble{%
3364 \if@ACM@pbalance
3365 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3366 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3367 \relax % manuscript
3368 \or % acmsmall
3369 \or % acmlarge
3370 \or % acmtog
3371 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3372 \or % sigconf
3373 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3374 \or % siggraph
3375 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3376 \or % sigplan
3377 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3378 \or % sigchi
3379 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3380 \or % sigchi-a
3381 \or % acmengage
3382 \RequirePackage{pbalance}%
3383 \or % acmcp
3384 \fi
3385 \fi
3386 \if@ACM@balance

```



```

3387 \ifcase\ACM@format@nr
3388 \relax % manuscript
3389 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3390 \or % acmsmall
3391 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3392 \or % acmlarge
3393 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3394 \or % acmtog
3395 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3396 \or % sigconf
3397 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3398 \or % siggraph
3399 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3400 \or % sigplan
3401 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3402 \or % sigchi
3403 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3404 \or % sigchi-a
3405 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3406 \or % acmengage
3407 \RequirePackage{balance}%
3408 \or % acmcp
3409 \global\@ACM@balancefalse
3410 \fi
3411 \fi
3412 }
3413 \AtEndDocument{%
3414 \if@ACM@balance
3415 \if@twocolumn
3416 \balance
3417 \fi\fi}

```

### 3.27 Acknowledgments

```

\acksname
3418 \newcommand\acksname{Acknowledgments}

\acks This is a comment-like structure
3419 \specialcomment{acks}{%
3420 \begingroup
3421 \section*{\acksname}
3422 \phantomsection\addcontentsline{toc}{section}{\acksname}
3423 }{%
3424 \endgroup
3425 }

\grantsponsor We just typeset the name of the sponsor
3426 \def\grantsponsor#1#2#3{#2}

\grantnum
3427 \newcommand\grantnum[3][{}]{#3%
3428 \def\@tempa{#1}\ifx\@tempa\@empty\else\space(\url{#1})\fi}

```

### 3.28 Conditional typesetting

We use the comment package for conditional typesetting:

```
3429 \AtEndPreamble{%
3430 \if@ACM@screen
3431   \includecomment{screenonly}
3432   \excludecomment{printonly}
3433 \else
3434   \excludecomment{screenonly}
3435   \includecomment{printonly}
3436 \fi
3437 \if@ACM@anonymous
3438   \excludecomment{anonsuppress}
3439   \excludecomment{jacks}
3440 \else
3441   \includecomment{anonsuppress}
3442 \fi}
```

### 3.29 Additional bibliography commands

`\showeprint` The command `\showeprint` has two arguments: the (optional) prefix and the eprint number. Right now the only prefix we understand is the (lowercase) word ‘arxiv’.

```
3443 \newcommand\showeprint[2][arxiv]{%
3444   \def\@tempa{#1}%
3445   \ifx\@tempa\@empty\def\@tempa{arxiv}\fi
3446   \def\@tempb{arxiv}%
3447   \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
3448     arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
3449   \else
3450     \def\@tempb{arXiv}%
3451     \ifx\@tempa\@tempb\relax
3452       arXiv:\href{https://arxiv.org/abs/#2}{#2}%
3453     \else
3454       #1:#2%
3455     \fi
3456 \fi}
```

### 3.30 Index

`\theindex` Standard `amsart` uses plain page style in index pages. This clashes with line numbering for review option, so we redefine it.

```
3457 \def\theindex{\@restonecoltrue\if@twocolumn\@restonecolfalse\fi
3458   \columnseprule\z@ \columnsep 35\p@
3459   \@indextitlestyle
3460   \let\item\@idxitem
3461   \parindent\z@ \parskip\z@\@plus.3\p@\relax
3462   \raggedright
3463   \hyphenpenalty\@M
3464   \footnotesize}
```

### 3.31 End of Class

`\vspace` We do not disable `\vspace`, but add warning to it

```

3465 \let\@vspace@orig=\@vspace
3466 \let\@vspacer@orig=\@vspacer
3467 \apptocmd{\@vspace}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
3468     only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
3469     objects}}{}{}
3470 \apptocmd{\@vspacer}{\ClassWarning{\@classname}{\string\vspace\space should
3471     only be used to provide space above/below surrounding
3472     objects}}{}{}
3473 \let\@vspace@acm=\@vspace
3474 \let\@vspacer@acm=\@vspacer

```

\ACM@origbaselinestretch We produce an error if the user tries to change \baselinestretch

```

3475 \let\ACM@origbaselinestretch\baselinestretch
3476 \AtEndDocument{\ifx\baselinestretch\ACM@origbaselinestretch\else
3477     \ClassError{\@classname}{An attempt to redefine
3478         \string\baselinestretch\space detected. Please do not do this for
3479         ACM submissions!}\fi}

```

```

3480 \normalsize\normalfont\frenchspacing
3481 </class>

```

## References

- [1] UK TeX Users Group. UK list of TeX frequently asked questions. <https://texfaq.org>, 2019.
- [2] Michael Downes and Barbara Beeton. *The amsart, amsproc, and amsbook document classes*. American Mathematical Society, August 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/amslatex>.
- [3] Johannes L. Braams and Javier Bezos. *Babel*, 2022. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/babel>.
- [4] Cristophe Fiorio. *algorithm2e.sty—package for algorithms*, October 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithm2e>.
- [5] Rogério Brito. *The algorithms bundle*, August 2009. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/algorithms>.
- [6] Carsten Heinz, Brooks Moses, and Jobst Hoffmann. *The Listings Package*, June 2015. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/listings>.
- [7] Simon Fear. *Publication quality tables in L<sup>A</sup>T<sub>E</sub>X*, April 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/booktabs>.
- [8] Association for Computing Machinery. *ACM Visual Identity Standards*, 2007. <http://identitystandards.acm.org>.
- [9] Axel Sommerfeldt. *The subcaption package*, April 2013. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/subcaption>.
- [10] Boris Veytsman, Bern Schandl, Lee Netherton, and C. V. Radhakrishnan. *A package to create a nomenclature*, September 2005. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/nomencl>.
- [11] Nicola L. C. Talbot. *User Manual for glossaries.sty v4.44*, December 2019. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/glossaries>.
- [12] David Carlisle. *The textcase package*, October 2004. <http://www.ctan.org/pkg/textcase>.

## Change History

1.48	General: Added prologue option to xcolor . . . . .	51	General: ACM reference format is now mandatory for papers over one page; CCS concepts and keywords are now mandatory for papers over two pages . . . . .	36
	Bib code cleanup (Zack Weinberg)	36	Authors' addresses are mandatory for journal articles . . . . .	36
	Documentation update (siggraph)	36		
1.49	General: New journal: DTRAP . . . . .	36		
1.53	General: New journals: PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI . . . . .	36	1.69	\vspace: Added the changed command to avoid grouping . . . . .
	Rearranged docs . . . . .	36	1.70	General: Name change for TDS . . . . .
1.54	General: Moved footnote stuff before hyperref call (Ross Moore) . . . . .	36	1.71	General: Bibliography change: volume for @inproceedings is now in brackets together with series . . . . .
1.56	General: Documented \Description	36		LuaTeX now uses the OTF versions of fonts . . . . .
1.57	General: Booktabs package is now the default . . . . .	36		Retired sigchi and sigchi-a . . . . .
1.58	General: Changes in samples (Enrico Gregorio) . . . . .	36	1.75	General: Documentation update . . . . .
	New journal: HEALTH. TDS is renamed to TDSCI . . . . .	36	1.78	General: Documentation update: Word count . . . . .
1.60	\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens: introduced macro . . . . .	37	1.79	General: Updated indormation for TAP, TCPS, TEAC . . . . .
	General: New option: urlbreakonhyphens . . . . .	36	1.80	General: Added DLT and FAC . . . . .
1.62	General: New journal: TELO . . . . .	36	1.82	General: Updated abbreviations and codes for several journals . . . . .
1.63	General: New journal: FACMP . . . . .	36	1.84	General: New journals: JDS, GAMES . . . . .
	New journal: TQUANT . . . . .	36	1.85	\@mkauthors: Added: acmengage . . . . .
1.63a	General: Move: TQUANT to TQC . . . . .	36		\@mktitle: Added: acmengage . . . . .
1.64	General: Putting abstract after \maketitle now causes an error . . . . .	36		\@parfont: Added: acmengage . . . . .
1.65	General: New journal: DGOV . . . . .	36		\@printtopmatter: Added: acmengage . . . . .
1.66	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Added warning for missing addresses . . . . .	98		\@specialsection: Added: acmengage . . . . .
	\ccsdesc@parse: Added warning for missing concepts . . . . .	78		\@subtitlefont: Added: acmengage . . . . .
	\if@ACM@printacmref: Added warning for longer papers . . . . .	75		\@titlefont: Added: acmengage . . . . .
	\keywords: Added warning for missing keywords . . . . .	74		\ACM@linecountR: Added: acmengage . . . . .
				\parskip: Added: acmengage . . . . .
				General: Added CC licenses . . . . .
				Added: acmengage . . . . .
				New journal: JRC . . . . .

format: New format: acmengage . . .	37	\maketitle: Added special case of authorversion . . . . .	84
1.87 General: New journals: ACMJCSS, JATS, TORS . . . . .	60	General: Added anonssuppress environment . . . . .	36
format: New format: acmcp . . . . .	37	Added authorversion option (closes <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/9">https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/9</a> ) . . . . .	36
1.88 General: Added ISSN for ACMJCSS . .	60	v1.04	
Added ISSN for GAMES . . . . .	60	\acmArticleSeq: Name change by Matthew Fluet . . . . .	72
Added PACMNET . . . . .	60	\acmDOI: Name change by Matthew Fluet . . . . .	73
1.89 \@printtopmatter: Moved badges to top header . . . . .	88	\acmISBN: Name change by Matthew Fluet . . . . .	73
General: Added PACMMOD . . . . .	60	General: Updated bibliography for siggraph . . . . .	36
Added TOPML . . . . .	60	v1.05	
1.90 General: Added TOPML eISSN . . . .	60	General: Added processing doi numbers for acmsiggraph and doi numbers for sigproc.bib . . . . .	36
1.90a General: Changes in the sample keywords and concepts . . . . .	36	Patched \setcitestyle command; closes <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/19">https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/19</a> . . . . .	36
1.92 General: Documentation update: use of ‘anonymous’ throughout . . . .	36		
Moved hyperxmp again due to kernel update . . . . .	49		
v1.00		v1.06	
General: First released version . . . .	36	\@ACM@badge@skip: Added macro . .	73
v1.01		\@ACM@badge@width: Added macro . .	73
General: Changed hyperref colors in screen mode (closes <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/1">https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/1</a> ) . . . . .	36	\@ACM@title@width: Added macro . .	73
Defined ACM colors . . . . .	36	\@mktitle@i: Added processing badges . . . . .	91
Explicitly put draft option (closes <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/4">https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/4</a> ) . . . . .	39	Made generic . . . . .	91
Set headheight to 1pc for all formats (closes <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/5">https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/5</a> ) . . . . .	36	\@mktitle@ii: Now this macro is obsolete . . . . .	91
v1.02		\@mktitle@iii: Added processing badges . . . . .	91
General: Added TOPS and TSC (closes <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/12">https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/12</a> ) . . . . .	36	Made more generic . . . . .	91
Documentation changes (closes <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/13">https: //github.com/borisveytsman/ acmart/issues/13</a> ) . . . . .	36	\@mktitle@iv: Made more generic . .	91
v1.03		\@printtopmatter: Added processing badges . . . . .	88
\@formatdoi: Added macro . . . . .	80	\@subtitlefont: Added macro . . . .	90
\if@ACM@authorversion: Added macro . . . . .	38	\@titlefont: Added macro . . . . .	90
		\acmBadgeL: Added macro . . . . .	74
		\acmBadgeR: Added macro . . . . .	73
		\if@ACM@badge: Added macro . . . .	73
		v1.07	
		\maketitle: Corrected a bug with abstract footnotes . . . . .	84
		Corrected a bug with permission and footnotes order . . . . .	84
		v1.08	
		General: SIGPLAN reformatting by Matthew Fluet . . . . .	36
		Typos corrected (Tobias Pape) . . .	36

v1.09	General: Revert SIGPLAN caption rules . . . . .	36	standardpagestyle: Added headers for sigs . . . . .	102
v1.10	\maketitle: Corrected a bug with doi in manuscript and author version, <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/36">https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/36</a> . . . . .	84	Expanded headers for sigchi-a . . .	102
	General: Changes of 'licensedothergov' wording . . . .	78	Suppressed folios if sig . . . . .	102
	standardpagestyle: Reversed folios location . . . . .	102		
v1.11	General: Customization of ACM theorem styles and proof environment by Matthew Fluet . .	36	v1.14	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Moved def of \bibstyle@acmauthoryear before use . . . . .
v1.12	\@marginfigure: Now centering by default . . . . .	58	\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Moved def of \bibstyle@numeric before use . .	44
	\@margintable: Now centering by default . . . . .	58	General: \citestyle updates (Matthew Fluet) . . . . .	36
	\@parfont: Moved to \section@raggedright . . . . .	108	Patched \citestyle . . . . .	42
	\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule: Added macro . . . . .	53	v1.15	\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added macro . . . . .
	\descriptionlabel: Redefined . . . . .	60	\@mkauthors@iii: New authors system . . . . .	96
	\footnoterule: Made shorter . . . . .	54	\@shortauthors: Introduced macro . .	102
	\if@ACM@natbib@override: Added macro . . . . .	38	\@typeset@author@bx: Moved to separate macro . . . . .	95
	\if@ACM@newfonts: Added macro . .	55	\acks: Added macro . . . . .	113
	\maketitle: Moved thankses to copyrightpermission box . . . . .	84	\affiliation: Added code for author groups . . . . .	70
	\section@raggedright: Introduced macro . . . . .	108	\author: Added code for author groups . . . . .	69
	General: Added graceful behavior when libertine fonts are absent . .	55	\city: Added macro . . . . .	92
	Documentation updates . . . . .	36	\country: Added macro . . . . .	92
v1.13	\@mpfootnotetext: Made minipage footnotes centered . . . . .	49	\department: Added macro . . . . .	92
	\bibliographystyle: Redefined macro . . . . .	50	\grantnum: Added macro . . . . .	113
	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Added macro . . . . .	44	\grantsponsor: Added macro . . . . .	113
	\bibstyle@acmnumeric: Added macro . . . . .	44	\if@insideauthorgroup: Introduced macro . . . . .	69
	\if@ACM@printfolios: Added macro . .	75	\institution: Added macro . . . . .	92
	General: Font adjustments for acmsmall . . . . .	93	\num@authorgroups: Renamed . . . .	69
	Increased font size for ACM Large . .	41	\orcid: Introduced macro . . . . .	71
	Print bibliographic information by default for the proceedings . . . . .	75	\position: Added macro . . . . .	92
			\postcode: Added macro . . . . .	92
			\state: Added macro . . . . .	92
			\streetaddress: Added macro . . . .	92
			standardpagestyle: Better handling of anonymous mode . . . . .	102
			v1.16	\@headfootfont: Added macro . . . .
			General: Formatting header/footer (Matthew Fluet) . . . . .	36
			standardpagestyle: Customize header/footer text font . . . . .	102
			v1.17	\@makefnmark: Redefined . . . . .
			\@mkauthors: TOG now uses the same authors block as other journals . .	92
			\@mkauthors@ii: Deleted . . . . .	95
			\@mkbibcitation: Added \nobreak . . . .	99
			Changed format for sigs . . . . .	99

\acmArticle: The default is now numerical . . . . .	72	Documentation typos fixed (thanks to Stephen Spencer) . . . . .	36
\acmMonth: The default must be numerical. Closes #50. . . . .	72	v1.27 \if@ACM@printccs: Typo corrected . . . . .	75
\acmNumber: The default is now numerical . . . . .	72	v1.28 \ccsdesc@parse: Change from \to to \textrightarrow (Matteo Riondato) . . . . .	77
\acmVolume: The default is now numerical . . . . .	72	General: Corrected option natbib behavior . . . . .	44
\acmYear: The default is now numerical . . . . .	72	Got rid of warnings in pdf keywords . . . . .	49
\description: Decreased indent . . . . .	60	v1.29 \mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation (John Wickerson) . . . . .	99
\grantnum: Added url . . . . .	113	\ccsdesc@parse: Add spacing after bullet and around rightharrow; semicolon separators no longer in bold/italic (John Wickerson) . . . . .	77
\grantsponsor: Renamed . . . . .	113	General: Increased head to 13pt . . . . .	51
\if@ACM@printacmref: Renamed from \if@ACM@printbib . . . . .	75	standardpagestyle: Corrected printfolios (Matthew Fluet) . . . . .	102
General: Slightly decreased margins for sigs . . . . .	51	v1.30 \department: Added optional parameter . . . . .	92
standardpagestyle: Added paper title to sigs . . . . .	102	General: Added \frenchspacing . . . . .	115
v1.18 \mkauthors@i: Now we andify affiliations . . . . .	95	Bibtex style now recognizes https:// in doi . . . . .	36
\typeset@author@line: Added macro . . . . .	94	Switched to T1: looks like libertine has problems with \l in OT1 . . . . .	55
General: Natbib is now the default for all formats . . . . .	36	Updated IMWUT and PACMPL . . . . .	60
v1.19 \mkabstract: Include 'Abstract' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) . . . . .	99	v1.31 \@additionalaffiliation: Added macro . . . . .	70
\acks: Include 'Acknowledgements' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) . . . . .	113	\mkbibcitation: Disabled linebreak . . . . .	99
General: Include 'Abstract', 'Acknowledgements', and 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) . . . . .	36	\@startsection: Added \tochangmeasure . . . . .	46
Include 'References' in PDF bookmarks (Matthew Fluet) . . . . .	42	Redefined macro . . . . .	48
v1.20 \mkabstract: Deleted spurious space . . . . .	99	\@textbottom: Redefined . . . . .	54
General: Bug fixes for bst . . . . .	36	\acmMonth: The default now is the current month (Matteo Riondato) . . . . .	72
v1.21 \showeprint: Added macro . . . . .	114	\acmYear: The default now is the current year (Matteo Riondato) . . . . .	72
v1.22 General: More bibliography changes for Aptara . . . . .	36	\additionalaffiliation: Added macro . . . . .	70
v1.23 General: Add PACMPL journal option . . . . .	36	\l@section: Redefined macro . . . . .	48
v1.24 General: Add IMWUT journal option . . . . .	60	\l@subsection: Redefined macro . . . . .	48
v1.25 General: Updated PACMPL . . . . .	60	General: Documentation changes . . . . .	36
v1.26 General: Corrected \shortcite bug . . . . .	36	v1.32 \@formatdoi: New doi format . . . . .	80
		General: Added POMACS journal option . . . . .	36
		Format siggraph is now obsolete . . . . .	36



v1.33	
\@ACM@addtoaddress: Added	Switched to Type 1 fonts for
obeypunctuation code . . . . . 92	libertine even if OTF-capable
\@mkauthors@i: Added	engine is used (Kai Mindermann) . 55
obeypunctuation code . . . . . 95	firstpagestyle: Added right
\@mkauthors@iii: Added	linecount for two-column formats 105
obeypunctuation code . . . . . 96	Added timestamp (Michael
\@mkauthors@iv: Added	D. Adams) . . . . . 105
obeypunctuation code . . . . . 97	standardpagestyle: Added right
\@subtitlefont: Added	linecount for two-column formats 102
\normalsize . . . . . 90	Added timestamp (Michael
\ACM@linecountL: Renamed macro . 101	D. Adams) . . . . . 102
\ACM@linecountR: Added macro . . 101	v1.34
\ACM@timestamp: Added current page	\@mkbibcitation: Deleted DOI from
number . . . . . 102	doi numbers . . . . . 99
Added macro (Michael D. Adams) . 102	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rulers now are
Added submission id . . . . . 102	continuous . . . . . 101
\acmSubmissionID: Added macro . . 73	\ACM@linecountL: Rulers now are
\city: Added obeypunctuation code 92	continuous . . . . . 101
\country: Added obeypunctuation	\ACM@linecountR: Rulers now are
code . . . . . 92	continuous . . . . . 101
\department: Added obeypunctuation	\maketitle: Added date to the
code . . . . . 92	bibstrip in conf proceedings . . . 84
\if@ACM@affiliation@obeypunctuation:	Deleted 'DOI' from doi numbers . 84
Added macro . . . . . 70	Rearranged bibstrip . . . . . 84
\if@ACM@authordraft: Added macro 39	The \terms command is now
\if@ACM@natbib@override: Deleted	obsolete . . . . . 84
macro . . . . . 38	\terms: The \terms command now
\if@ACM@timestamp: Added macro	just produces a warning . . . . . 74
(Michael D. Adams) . . . . . 39	v1.35
\institution: Added	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear: Square
obeypunctuation code . . . . . 92	brackets for author-year style . . 44
\maketitle: Fixed the bug with	General: BibTeX bug fixed: et al. . . 36
figures on top and bottom of the	If the copyright is set to usgov or
title page, thanks to David Epstein 84	rigtsretained, the price is
\position: Added obeypunctuation	suppressed . . . . . 78
code . . . . . 92	v1.36
\postcode: Added obeypunctuation	\@ACM@authorsperrrow: Added macro 75
code . . . . . 92	\@mkauthors@iii: Added
\state: Added obeypunctuation code 92	authorsperrrow override . . . . . 96
\streetaddress: Added	\@mkauthors@iv: Added
obeypunctuation code . . . . . 92	authorsperrrow override . . . . . 97
General: Added acmart-preload-hook 36	\if@ACM@authordraft: Corrected
Added cmap and glyptounicode . 55	typo, thanks to bargteil . . . . . 39
BibTeX comma before articleno bug	General: Added PACMHCI journal
corrected . . . . . 36	options . . . . . 60
BibTeX crossref bug corrected . . 36	Added the possibility to adjust
BibTeX numpages bug corrected . 36	number of author boxes per row
Documentation updates . . . . . 36	in conference formats . . . . . 36
Moved \citename definition for	v1.37
non-natbib bibliography, so a	\description: Reduce list
package may redefine it . . . . . 50	indentation (Matthew Fluet) . . . . 60
	\descriptionlabel: Reduce list
	indentation (Matthew Fluet) . . . . 60

\normalparindent: Set	\country: Added comma before
\normalparindent (Matthew	country for journals . . . . . 92
Fluet) . . . . . 53	v1.44
General: Reduce list indentation	\@acmBooktitle: Added macro . . . . . 68
(Matthew Fluet) . . . . . 59	\@acmEditors: Added macro . . . . . 68
Set \normalparindent; Reduce list	\@editorsAbbrev: Added macro . . . . . 68
indentation (Matthew Fluet) . . . . . 36	\@folioblob: Suppress the blob if
v1.38	acmArticleSeq is empty . . . . . 105
General: Increase default font size for	\@mkbibcitation: If the paper has
SIGPLAN . . . . . 36, 41	just one page, use ‘page’ instead of
v1.39	‘pages’ . . . . . 99
\@@authornotemark: Added macro . . . . . 98	\ACM@restore@pagestyle: Added
\authornotemark: Added macro . . . . . 72	macro . . . . . 100
v1.40	\acmArticle: The default is now
\@copyrightowner: Added new	empty . . . . . 72
copyright version: licensedcagov . . . . . 79	\acmArticleSeq: Now acmArticle
\@copyrightpermission: Added new	might be empty . . . . . 72
copyright version: licensedcagov . . . . . 80	\acmBooktitle: Added macro . . . . . 68
\@mkauthors@i: Switched to	\editor: Added macro . . . . . 68
MakeTextUppercase . . . . . 95	\if@ACM@acmthm: Added macro . . . . . 37
\@parfont: Switched to	\maketitle: Empty DOI or ISBN are
MakeTextUppercase . . . . . 108	not printed (by Michael Ekstrand) . . . . . 84
\ACM@linecount@bx: Work around a	General: Added package refcount . . . . . 36
bug in xcolor: looks like cmyk	Deleted package cleveref . . . . . 36
colors in boxes do not work . . . . . 101	Put theorem defs in a separate style . . . . . 36
\ccdesc@parse@finish: Added	v1.45
macro . . . . . 78	\@folioblob: Switched
\city: We now do not print this even	\bfseries\sffamily to
in SIG . . . . . 92	\sffamily\bfseries . . . . . 105
\country: Fixed bugs with extra	\@parfont: Switched
spaces . . . . . 92	\bfseries\sffamily to
\l@section: Redefined macro . . . . . 48	\sffamily\bfseries . . . . . 108
\postcode: We now do not print this	\@titlefont: Switched
even in SIG . . . . . 92	\bfseries\sffamily to
\state: We now do not print this even	\sffamily\bfseries . . . . . 90
in SIG . . . . . 92	v1.46
\streetaddress: We now do not	\@mkauthorsaddresses: Introduced
print this even in SIG . . . . . 92	macro . . . . . 98
General: Added ‘textcase’ package . . . . . 42	\@mkbibcitation: Added subtitle . . . . . 99
Added heightrounded to geometry . . . . . 51	\@printendtopmatter: Made it
Added new copyright version:	\par\bigskip uniformly . . . . . 100
licensedcagov . . . . . 36	\@printtopmatter: Deleted rule . . . . . 88
Added package cleveref . . . . . 36	\@setauthorsaddresses: Introduced
Added Ross Moore code for	macro . . . . . 100
glyptounicode . . . . . 55	\ACM@linecount@bx: Rearranged the
Bibliography changes . . . . . 36	code to get rid of spurious
v1.41	underfull messages (Benjamin
General: Added new badges . . . . . 36	Byholm) . . . . . 101
v1.42	\author: Started counting authors . . . . . 69
General: Deleted ACM badges . . . . . 36	\authorsaddresses: Introduced
v1.43	macro . . . . . 71
\@startsection: Added	\country: Corrected spacing for
\makeatletter . . . . . 48	institution . . . . . 92

\if@ACM@acmthm: Modified description . . . . .	37	firstpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers . . . . .	105
\liningnums: Workaround for compatibility with fontspec . . . . .	56	standardpagestyle: We now use journal abbreviation for footers . . . . .	102
\maketitle: Added authors' addresses	84	v1.52	
Thankses go before authors' addresses . . . . .	84	\@copyrightowner: Rewording of licenses . . . . .	79
\num@author: Introduced macro . . . . .	69	\@copyrightpermission: Another rewording of copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g] . . . . .	80
General: Added etoolbox . . . . .	36	v1.53	
Bst file bug fixes: label width is calculated correctly . . . . .	36	General: Added PACMCGIT, TIOT, TDSCI . . . . .	60
Delayed hypersetup since journal options may change screen mode . . . . .	49	v1.54	
PACM now set screen to true . . . . .	60	\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected (Ross Moore) . . . . .	99
Restore theorem defs to class file . . . . .	36	\@shortauthors: Added submission id in anonymous mode . . . . .	102
v1.47		\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat: Added macro . . . . .	107
General: New journal: THRI . . . . .	36	\ACM@NRadjust: Added macro . . . . .	106
v1.48		\ACM@adddotafter: Added macro . . . . .	107
\@headfootfont: Deleted unnecessary switch (Michael D. Adams) . . . . .	102	\author: Added submission id in anonymous mode . . . . .	69
\@mkabstract: Removed spurious indentation if abstract is followed by an empty line . . . . .	99	\if@ACM@nonacm: Added macro . . . . .	38
\ACM@timestamp: Fromatting change (Michael D. Adams) . . . . .	102	General: Added Ross's patch for sectioning . . . . .	107
\if@ACM@review: Review mode now switches on folios . . . . .	37	Deleted indent for subsubsection . . . . .	107
\maketitle: Added acmart and version info to pdfcreator tag . . . . .	84	XeTeX now uses T1 encoding . . . . .	55
Added language and doctitle attributes to PDF (Andreas Reichinger) . . . . .	84	v1.55	
Suppressed empty DOI (Serguei Mokhov) . . . . .	84	\@mkbibcitation: Bug corrected . . . . .	99
General: \citeyear no longer behaves like \citeyearpar . . . . .	50	\maketitle: Fixes topnum . . . . .	84
Code prettying (Michael D. Adams) . . . . .	36	General: Now we use purple color for links . . . . .	49
Initial support for Biblatex (Daniel Thomas) . . . . .	36	Table captions for SIGCHI now use the same font size as figure captions (Luis Leiva) . . . . .	57
Misc entries in the bibliography no longer produce a separate date . . . . .	36	Typo corrected (Zack Weinberg) . . . . .	42
Typos fixed (Jamie Davis) . . . . .	36	v1.56	
v1.50		\@marginfigure: Added checking for description . . . . .	58
\@copyrightpermission: New copyright statements for iw3c2w3[g] . . . . .	80	\@mkteasers: Added check for description . . . . .	99
v1.51		\Description: Added macro . . . . .	56
General: Corrected the bug with price suppression . . . . .	78	\acksname: Added macro (Philip Quinn) . . . . .	113
Suppress price if the copyright is set to iw3c2w3 or iw3c2w3g . . . . .	78	\ccsdesc@parse: End the concepts list with a period (Philip Quinn) . . . . .	77
XeTeX now uses OTF fonts (Joachim Breitner) . . . . .	55	\if@Description@present: Added macro . . . . .	56
		\if@undescribed@images: Added macro . . . . .	56
		General: Looks like XeTeX requires explicit monotype font declaration . . . . .	55

Make two-column layouts flush (Philip Quinn) . . . . .	51	v1.61 \@typeset@author@bx: Added \normalbaselines . . . . .	95
v1.57 \ACM@origbaselinestretch: Added check whether the user changed \baselinestretch . . . . .	115	v1.64 \ACM@linecount@bx: Bug fix: made the spacing on the left and the right size equal . . . . .	101
\author: Added warning if \author has comma . . . . .	69	\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset: Introduced macro . . . . .	60
\email: Added warning if \author has comma . . . . .	71	\maketitle: Added a switch setting to show that \maketitle is typeset . . . . .	84
\if@ACM@balance: Added macro . . . . .	38	v1.65 \@mkauthorsaddresses: Deleted cs@addpunct . . . . .	98
\vspace: Added warning . . . . .	114	v1.66 \@specialsection: Suppress warnings about \vspace . . . . .	88
v1.58 \@dblfloat: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . . .	58	General: Patching algorithm and algorithm* to prevent spurious space warnings . . . . .	56
\@marginfigure: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . . .	58	v1.67 \@parfont: Deleted redefinitions of sections . . . . .	108
\@margintable: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . . .	58	\@specialsection: Paragraph inside group does not print its argument. Added a bugfix . . . . .	88
\@mkbibcitation: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . . .	99	General: Patching lstlisting and lstlisting* to prevent spurious space warnings . . . . .	56
\@printendtopmatter: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . . .	100	v1.68 \@specialsection: Deleted grouping altogether . . . . .	88
\@sidebar: Deleted spurious \vspace warning . . . . .	58	General: New command for unindent paras . . . . .	107
\maketitle: Original \vspace inside \maketitle . . . . .	84	v1.69 \@printendtopmatter: Deleted grouping . . . . .	100
\vspace: Preserved old versions as \@vspace@orig and \@vspace@orig . . . . .	114	\@specialsection: Changed dot to colon for sigplan . . . . .	88
General: Added HEALTH. TDS CI is renamed to TDS . . . . .	60	\ACM@linecountR: Do not increase numbers in one column format . . . . .	101
Suppressed \addtocounter in pdf subject . . . . .	49	\ccsdesc@parse: Use math right arrow in text . . . . .	77
v1.59 \acmConference: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip . . . . .	68	General: No dots for unindented paragraphs . . . . .	107
\acmJournal: Setting \@ACM@journal@bibstrip . . . . .	68	v1.71 \l@subsubsection: Bug fixed (thanks to Andrew Black) . . . . .	48
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip: Introduced macro . . . . .	40	v1.72 \author: Added \detokenize (Kuldeep S. Meel) . . . . .	69
firstpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format . . . . .	105	\maketitle: Do not andify authors for pdf metadata (Scott Pakin) . . . . .	84
Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument . . . . .	105		
standardpagestyle: Added logic for conference papers using journal format . . . . .	102		
Moved page styles to \AtBeginDocument . . . . .	102		
v1.60 \@headfootfont: Moved to footnotesize . . . . .	102		

v1.73		v1.78	
\@ACM@checkaffil: Added macro	94	\@mkauthors@i: Unboxing	
\@ACM@resetaffil: Added macro	94	\mktitle@bx	95
\@mkauthors@i: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations	95	\@mkauthors@iii: Unboxing	
\@mkauthors@iii: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations	96	\mktitle@bx	96
\@mkauthors@iv: Check the presence of required elements for affiliations	97	\@mkteasers: Unboxing \mktitle@bx	99
\city: Check the presence in affil	92	\@printtopmatter: Added processing the overflowing title box	88
\country: Check the presence in affil	92	\@specialsection: Again suppressed	
\if@ACM@citypresent: Added macro	94	\vspace warning	88
\if@ACM@countrypresent: Added macro	94	v1.82	
\if@ACM@instpresent: Added macro	94	\anon: Introduced macro	83
\institution: Check the presence in affil	92	v1.83	
\maketitle: Do not check again the presense of address fields	84	\@mkabstract: I13n	99
General: Patching minted and minted* to prevent spurious space warnings	56	\@mktitle@i: Added	
		\translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle	91
		\@mktitle@iii: Added	
		\translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle	91
		\@mktitle@iv: Added	
		\translatedtitle and \translatedsubtitle	91
		\@mktranslatedabstract: Added macro	99
		\@mktranslatedkeywords: Added macro	71
		\@translatedabstracts: Added macro	46
		\@translatedkeywords: Added macro	46
		\@translatedsubtitle: Added macro	46
		\@translatedtitle: Added macro	45
		\ACM@lang@check: Added macro	45
		\ACM@languages: Introduced macro	39
		\maketitle: I13n	84
		\translatedkeywords: Added macro	46
		\translatedsubtitle: Added macro	46
		\translatedtitle: Added macro	46
		General: Use babel for multilanguage papers	44
		translatedabstract: Added macro	46
		v1.85	
		\@acmengagemetadate: Introduced macro	84
		\@copyrightowner: Added CC licenses	79
		\@copyrightpermission: Added CC licenses	80
		\@typesetengagemetadate: Introduced macro	100
		\if@ACM@engage: Introduced macro	40
		\maketitle: acmengage	84
v1.74			
General: Changed the order of font loading	55		
v1.75			
\@ACM@checkaffil: Changed warning to error for country	94		
\@beginmaketitlehook: Introduced macro	84		
\AtBeginMaketitle: Introduced macro	84		
\maketitle: Added \@beginmaketitlehook	84		
v1.76			
\author: Added code for orcid links	69		
\if@ACM@pbalance: Added macro	38		
\maketitle: Put \par inside group for keywords	84		
\orcid: Added code for orcid links	71		
General: Moved hyperxmp before hyperref, see <a href="https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/425">https://github.com/borisveytsman/acmart/issues/425</a>	49		
standardpagestyle: Fixed bug with no line numbers for nonacm	102		
v1.77			
\@mkauthorsaddresses: New separator of institutions	98		

\setcctype: Added macro . . . . .	79	\@ACM@color@frame: Added saving the position of the bottom . . . . .	76
\setengagemetadata: Introduced macro . . . . .	84	\acmBadgeL: Introduced macro . . . . .	73
General: Added CC licenses . . . . .	78	\acmBadgeR: Introduced macro . . . . .	73
v1.86		\@mktitle@i: Moved badges to top header . . . . .	91
\country: Error if country is empty . .	92	Moved up acmcp title . . . . .	91
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACM Engage materials . . . . .	102	\@mktitle@iii: Moved badges to top header . . . . .	91
v1.87		\acmBadge: Added macro . . . . .	74
\@ACM@color@frame: Introduced macro . . . . .	76	\acmBadgeL: Redefined macro . . . . .	74
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc: Added macro . . . . .	80	\acmBadgeR: Redefined macro . . . . .	73
\@copyrightpermission: CC licenses now are allowed only for non-acm or ACM engage publications . . . . .	80	\if@ACM@badge: Deleted macro . . . . .	73
\@mkauthors@i: Special treatment for acmcp . . . . .	95	\set@ACM@acmcpbox: Added logo . . . . .	87
\@mktitle@i: Special treatment for acmcp . . . . .	91	Added zref position of the bottom . .	87
\acmArticleType: Introduced macro . .	76	General: Added ‘zref-savepos’ package for acmcp . . . . .	42
\acmCodeDataLink: Added possibility to have several links . . . . .	77	firstpagestyle: Moved badges here . .	105
Introduced macro . . . . .	77	v1.91	
\acmDataLink: Introduced macro . . . .	77	\acmContributions: Restored the macro . . . . .	77
Now this is the same as the code link .	77	standardpagestyle: Redesigned ACMP labels . . . . .	102
\if@ACM@acmcp: Introduced macro . . .	40	v1.93	
\maketitle: CC license are allowed for non-acm publications . . . . .	84	General: Added PACMSE journal option . . . . .	36
\set@ACM@acmcpbox: Added macro . . .	87	v2.00	
General: Added ‘framed’ package for acmcp . . . . .	42	\@ACM@copyright@check@cc: Moved to warning . . . . .	80
No numbering sections for ACMCP . .	109	\@copyrightowner: Changed wording . .	79
firstpagestyle: Special treatment for acmcp . . . . .	105	\@copyrightpermission: Rewrote wording . . . . .	80
standardpagestyle: Special treatment of ACMCP . . . . .	102	\@folio@ht: Obsoleted macro . . . . .	105
v1.88		\@folio@max: Obsoleted macro . . . . .	105
\@mktitle@i: Moved down title for acmcp . . . . .	91	\@folio@voffset: Obsoleted macro . . .	105
v1.89		\@folio@wd: Obsoleted macro . . . . .	105
\@ACM@acmcp@delta: Added dimen . . .	42	\@folioblob: Obsoleted macro . . . . .	105
\@ACM@badge@skip: Redefined macro . .	73	\acmPrice: Deleted macro . . . . .	73
		\maketitle: Added “ACM” for papers . .	84
		Deleted acmPrice . . . . .	84
		General: Deleted acmPrice . . . . .	78
		firstpagestyle: Deleted blobs . . . . .	105
		v2.01	
		\acmPrice: Now the macro produces a warning . . . . .	73

## Index

Numbers written in *italic* refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; numbers in *roman* refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

<b>Symbols</b>		
\- ..... 613	\@ACM@instpresentfalse ..... 2589	\@M . 479, 518, 536, 545, 3463
\@ ... 1888, 1891, 1903, 1908, 1913, 2013, 2050	\@ACM@instpresenttrue ... 2492, 2503, 2583	\@abstract 1685, 2790, 2797
\@authornotemark .. ..... 1610, 2776	\@ACM@journal@bibstripfalse ..... 232, 1462	\@acmArticle 1616, 1619, 2202, 2815, 2816, 2944, 2947, 2967, 2977, 2988, 3056, 3079, 3089, 3099, 3136
\@par ..... 479, 536	\@ACM@journal@bibstriptrue ..... 230, 1448	\@acmArticlePage ...
\@ACM@acmcp@delta .. ..... 277, 2278, 2282	\@ACM@journalfalse . ..... 211, 2943, 2961, 2962, 2971, 2974, 2981, 2985	\@acmArticleSeq .... 1618
\@ACM@acmcpbox .... 2265, 2269, 3052, 3132	\@ACM@journaltrue .. 203, 205, 207, 209, 225	\@acmBadgeL ..... 1642, 1657, 1658, 1663, 3070, 3082, 3083, 3094, 3095, 3102, 3105, 3110, 3131
\@ACM@acmcpfalse ... 169	\@ACM@labelwidth 1004, 1007, 1015, 1020, 1046	\@acmBadgeR ..... 1641, 1644, 1645, 1650, 3071, 3084, 3085, 3092, 3093, 3103, 3106, 3111, 3132
\@ACM@acmcptrue .... 226	\@ACM@maketitle@typesetfalse ..... 1053	\@acmBooktitle .... 1468, 2171, 2192, 2831
\@ACM@addtoaddress . 2480, 2508, 2509, 2511	\@ACM@maketitle@typesettrue ..... 2114	\@acmCodeDataLink .. 1778, 1779, 1781, 1783, 2285, 2286
\@ACM@authorsperrrow ..... 1714, 2655, 2656, 2708, 2709	\@ACM@manuscriptfalse 198	\@acmContributions . 1784, 2291, 2292
\@ACM@badge@skip ... 1639, 1651, 1664	\@ACM@manuscripttrue 196	\@acmDOI .. 1634, 2194, 2197, 2203, 2206, 2839, 3000, 3002, 3024, 3026, 3057, 3137
\@ACM@badge@width .. ..... 1636, 1648, 1654, 1661, 1667	\@ACM@newfontsfalse ..... 834, 837, 840	\@acmEditors 1476, 1477, 1478, 1481, 2832, 2833
\@ACM@balancefalse . ..... 3365, 3389, 3391, 3393, 3405, 3409	\@ACM@newfontstrue . 831	\@acmISBN ..... 1632, 2205
\@ACM@checkaffil 2236, 2593, 2624, 2629, 2691, 2696, 2736, 2741	\@ACM@printacmreffalse ..... 95, 227	\@acmMonth 1622, 1624, 2202
\@ACM@citypresentfalse ..... 2590	\@ACM@printfoliostrue 78	\@acmNumber ..... 1614, 2828, 2967, 2977, 2988, 3055, 3079, 3089, 3099, 3135
\@ACM@citypresenttrue ... 2494, 2508, 2585	\@ACM@resetaffil ... 2588, 2623, 2628, 2690, 2695, 2735, 2740	\@acmPubDate ..... 1624, 2828, 2967, 2977, 2988, 3057, 3080, 3090, 3100, 3137
\@ACM@color@frame .. ..... 1771, 2262	\@ACM@reviewtrue ... 140	\@acmSubmissionID .. 1502, 1503, 1522, 1523, 1630, 2924, 2925, 2935
\@ACM@commabox .... 2480, 2484, 2485	\@ACM@screenttrue ... 1172, 1216, 1222, 1236, 1242, 1248	
\@ACM@copyright@check@cc ..... 1924, 2068	\@ACM@sigchiamodeffalse ..... 200	
\@ACM@countrypresentfalse ..... 2591	\@ACM@sigchiamodetrue 220	
\@ACM@countrypresenttrue ... 2499, 2511, 2587	\@ACM@timestamptrue 139	
\@ACM@engagefalse .. 167	\@ACM@title@width .. ..... 1638, 2453, 2455, 2464, 2465	
\@ACM@engagetrue ... 223	\@DeclareACMFormat 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49	
\@ACM@institution@separator\@Description@presenttrue ..... 870, 873	\@Description@presentfalse .. 876, 879, 954, 2782	
..... 2758, 2759, 2764	\@Description@presenttrue ..... 870, 873	



\@acmVolume . . . . .	\@authorfont <a href="#">2541</a> , <a href="#">2546</a> ,	\@currentaffiliation
<a href="#">1612</a> , <a href="#">2828</a> , <a href="#">2966</a> ,	<a href="#">2550</a> , <a href="#">2553</a> , <a href="#">2556</a> ,	<a href="#">2648</a> , <a href="#">2651</a> , <a href="#">2673</a> ,
<a href="#">2976</a> , <a href="#">2987</a> , <a href="#">3055</a> ,	<a href="#">2559</a> , <a href="#">2562</a> , <a href="#">2565</a> ,	<a href="#">2680</a> , <a href="#">2681</a> , <a href="#">2684</a> ,
<a href="#">3078</a> , <a href="#">3088</a> , <a href="#">3098</a> , <a href="#">3135</a>	<a href="#">2568</a> , <a href="#">2571</a> , <a href="#">2611</a> , <a href="#">2647</a>	<a href="#">2687</a> , <a href="#">2688</a> , <a href="#">2693</a> ,
\@acmYear . . <a href="#">1620</a> , <a href="#">1627</a> ,	\@authornotemark . . .	<a href="#">2720</a> , <a href="#">2727</a> , <a href="#">2728</a> ,
<a href="#">2087</a> , <a href="#">2171</a> , <a href="#">2202</a> , <a href="#">2819</a>	. . . <a href="#">1602</a> , <a href="#">1608</a> , <a href="#">2775</a>	<a href="#">2730</a> , <a href="#">2732</a> , <a href="#">2733</a> , <a href="#">2738</a>
\@acmdefinitionbodyfont	\@authornotes . . . . .	\@currentaffiliations
. . . <a href="#">3276</a> , <a href="#">3288</a> , <a href="#">3302</a>	. . . <a href="#">1599</a> , <a href="#">1603</a> , <a href="#">2134</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">2577</a> ,
\@acmdefinitionheadfont	\@authorsaddresses .	<a href="#">2578</a> , <a href="#">2579</a> , <a href="#">2581</a> ,
. . . <a href="#">3278</a> , <a href="#">3290</a> , <a href="#">3304</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">1574</a> ,	<a href="#">2607</a> , <a href="#">2619</a> , <a href="#">2620</a> , <a href="#">2626</a>
\@acmdefinitionindent	<a href="#">2143</a> , <a href="#">2294</a> , <a href="#">2770</a> , <a href="#">2849</a>	\@currentauthors . . .
. . . <a href="#">3277</a> , <a href="#">3289</a> , <a href="#">3303</a>	\@auxout . . . . . <a href="#">649</a> , <a href="#">2281</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">2575</a> , <a href="#">2576</a> ,
\@acmdefinitionnotefont	\@begindocumenthook <a href="#">645</a>	<a href="#">2606</a> , <a href="#">2610</a> , <a href="#">2611</a> ,
. . . <a href="#">3279</a> , <a href="#">3291</a> , <a href="#">3307</a>	\@beginmaketitlehook	<a href="#">2613</a> , <a href="#">2647</a> , <a href="#">2650</a> ,
\@acmengagemetadata	. . . <a href="#">2104</a> , <a href="#">2107</a> , <a href="#">2113</a>	<a href="#">2672</a> , <a href="#">2674</a> , <a href="#">2675</a> ,
. . . <a href="#">2108</a> , <a href="#">2110</a> , <a href="#">2852</a>	\@botnum . . . . . <a href="#">2255</a>	<a href="#">2677</a> , <a href="#">2719</a> , <a href="#">2721</a> ,
\@acmownedfalse . . . .	\@citestyle . . . . . <a href="#">311</a>	<a href="#">2722</a> , <a href="#">2724</a> , <a href="#">2775</a> , <a href="#">2776</a>
. . . . . <a href="#">1839</a> , <a href="#">1842</a> ,	\@classname . . . . . <a href="#">24</a> ,	\@currentlabel . <a href="#">563</a> , <a href="#">577</a>
<a href="#">1845</a> , <a href="#">1850</a> , <a href="#">1853</a> ,	<a href="#">26</a> , <a href="#">35</a> , <a href="#">53</a> , <a href="#">55</a> , <a href="#">56</a> ,	\@dblarg . . . . . <a href="#">465</a>
<a href="#">1856</a> , <a href="#">1859</a> , <a href="#">1862</a> ,	<a href="#">61</a> , <a href="#">63</a> , <a href="#">64</a> , <a href="#">69</a> , <a href="#">71</a> ,	\@dblfloat . . . . . <a href="#">966</a>
<a href="#">1868</a> , <a href="#">1871</a> , <a href="#">1874</a> , <a href="#">1877</a>	<a href="#">72</a> , <a href="#">77</a> , <a href="#">80</a> , <a href="#">81</a> , <a href="#">86</a> ,	\@department . . <a href="#">1552</a> , <a href="#">1553</a>
\@acmownedtrue . . . .	<a href="#">88</a> , <a href="#">89</a> , <a href="#">94</a> , <a href="#">100</a> ,	\@dotsep . . . . . <a href="#">3243</a>
. . . <a href="#">1826</a> , <a href="#">1835</a> , <a href="#">1865</a>	<a href="#">101</a> , <a href="#">105</a> , <a href="#">109</a> ,	\@editorsAbbrev . . . .
\@acmplainbodyfont .	<a href="#">114</a> , <a href="#">116</a> , <a href="#">117</a> , <a href="#">122</a> ,	. . . <a href="#">1475</a> , <a href="#">1480</a> , <a href="#">2833</a>
. . . <a href="#">3244</a> , <a href="#">3256</a> , <a href="#">3270</a>	<a href="#">124</a> , <a href="#">125</a> , <a href="#">130</a> , <a href="#">132</a> ,	\@empty . . . . .
\@acmplainheadfont .	<a href="#">133</a> , <a href="#">138</a> , <a href="#">142</a> , <a href="#">143</a> ,	<a href="#">155</a> , <a href="#">234</a> , <a href="#">381</a> , <a href="#">421</a> ,
. . . <a href="#">3246</a> , <a href="#">3258</a> , <a href="#">3272</a>	<a href="#">161</a> , <a href="#">171</a> , <a href="#">177</a> , <a href="#">183</a> ,	<a href="#">469</a> , <a href="#">1459</a> , <a href="#">1477</a> ,
\@acmplainindent . . .	<a href="#">260</a> , <a href="#">422</a> , <a href="#">446</a> , <a href="#">832</a> ,	<a href="#">1499</a> , <a href="#">1502</a> , <a href="#">1520</a> ,
. . . <a href="#">3245</a> , <a href="#">3257</a> , <a href="#">3271</a>	<a href="#">835</a> , <a href="#">838</a> , <a href="#">875</a> , <a href="#">884</a> ,	<a href="#">1522</a> , <a href="#">1527</a> , <a href="#">1528</a> ,
\@acmplainnotefont .	<a href="#">887</a> , <a href="#">957</a> , <a href="#">1173</a> ,	<a href="#">1534</a> , <a href="#">1644</a> , <a href="#">1657</a> ,
. . . <a href="#">3247</a> , <a href="#">3259</a> , <a href="#">3275</a>	<a href="#">1217</a> , <a href="#">1223</a> , <a href="#">1237</a> ,	<a href="#">1675</a> , <a href="#">1676</a> , <a href="#">1732</a> ,
\@adddotafter . . . . .	<a href="#">1243</a> , <a href="#">1249</a> , <a href="#">1443</a> ,	<a href="#">1733</a> , <a href="#">1739</a> , <a href="#">1746</a> ,
<a href="#">3151</a> , <a href="#">3152</a> , <a href="#">3154</a> ,	<a href="#">1445</a> , <a href="#">1492</a> , <a href="#">1547</a> ,	<a href="#">1778</a> , <a href="#">1789</a> , <a href="#">1815</a> ,
<a href="#">3166</a> , <a href="#">3181</a> , <a href="#">3185</a> , <a href="#">3238</a>	<a href="#">1561</a> , <a href="#">1628</a> , <a href="#">1672</a> ,	<a href="#">2105</a> , <a href="#">2138</a> , <a href="#">2143</a> ,
\@additionalaffiliation	<a href="#">1678</a> , <a href="#">1683</a> , <a href="#">1690</a> ,	<a href="#">2194</a> , <a href="#">2205</a> , <a href="#">2206</a> ,
. . . . . <a href="#">1548</a> , <a href="#">1549</a>	<a href="#">1692</a> , <a href="#">1693</a> , <a href="#">1696</a> ,	<a href="#">2217</a> , <a href="#">2220</a> , <a href="#">2226</a> ,
\@addpunct . <a href="#">2762</a> , <a href="#">2848</a> ,	<a href="#">1698</a> , <a href="#">1699</a> , <a href="#">1702</a> ,	<a href="#">2230</a> , <a href="#">2285</a> , <a href="#">2288</a> ,
<a href="#">2849</a> , <a href="#">3238</a> , <a href="#">3239</a> , <a href="#">3359</a>	<a href="#">1710</a> , <a href="#">1712</a> , <a href="#">1713</a> ,	<a href="#">2291</a> , <a href="#">2294</a> , <a href="#">2329</a> ,
\@addspaceafter . . . . <a href="#">3239</a>	<a href="#">1715</a> , <a href="#">1716</a> , <a href="#">1764</a> ,	<a href="#">2458</a> , <a href="#">2467</a> , <a href="#">2476</a> ,
\@affiliationfont . .	<a href="#">1817</a> , <a href="#">1926</a> , <a href="#">1930</a> ,	<a href="#">2498</a> , <a href="#">2577</a> , <a href="#">2610</a> ,
. . . . . <a href="#">2542</a> , <a href="#">2547</a> ,	<a href="#">1933</a> , <a href="#">2595</a> , <a href="#">2598</a> ,	<a href="#">2618</a> , <a href="#">2619</a> , <a href="#">2674</a> ,
<a href="#">2551</a> , <a href="#">2554</a> , <a href="#">2557</a> ,	<a href="#">2601</a> , <a href="#">2771</a> , <a href="#">2785</a> ,	<a href="#">2680</a> , <a href="#">2687</a> , <a href="#">2721</a> ,
<a href="#">2560</a> , <a href="#">2563</a> , <a href="#">2566</a> ,	<a href="#">2812</a> , <a href="#">3467</a> , <a href="#">3470</a> , <a href="#">3477</a>	<a href="#">2727</a> , <a href="#">2732</a> , <a href="#">2770</a> ,
<a href="#">2569</a> , <a href="#">2572</a> , <a href="#">2624</a> , <a href="#">2647</a>	\@clubpenalty . . . . . <a href="#">524</a>	<a href="#">2778</a> , <a href="#">2815</a> , <a href="#">2820</a> ,
\@afterheading . <a href="#">510</a> , <a href="#">2258</a>	\@concepts . <a href="#">1789</a> , <a href="#">1801</a> ,	<a href="#">2832</a> , <a href="#">2839</a> , <a href="#">2924</a> ,
\@afterindentfalse .	<a href="#">1815</a> , <a href="#">2220</a> , <a href="#">2222</a> , <a href="#">2240</a>	<a href="#">2935</a> , <a href="#">3000</a> , <a href="#">3002</a> ,
. . . . . <a href="#">456</a> , <a href="#">2257</a>	\@copyrightowner . . .	<a href="#">3024</a> , <a href="#">3026</a> , <a href="#">3056</a> ,
\@afterindenttrue . . <a href="#">454</a>	. . . . . <a href="#">1885</a> , <a href="#">2178</a>	<a href="#">3057</a> , <a href="#">3136</a> , <a href="#">3137</a> ,
\@article@string . . .	\@copyrightpermission	<a href="#">3247</a> , <a href="#">3279</a> , <a href="#">3428</a> , <a href="#">3445</a>
. . . <a href="#">2815</a> , <a href="#">2828</a> , <a href="#">2836</a>	. . . <a href="#">1940</a> , <a href="#">2154</a> , <a href="#">2166</a>	\@endfloatbox . . . . . <a href="#">969</a>
\@author . . . . .	\@copyrightrightyear . . . .	\@endpefalse . . . . . <a href="#">3361</a>
<a href="#">1501</a> , <a href="#">1507</a> , <a href="#">1514</a> ,	. . . <a href="#">2086</a> , <a href="#">2178</a> , <a href="#">2180</a>	\@endwidefloatbox <a href="#">969</a> , <a href="#">977</a>
<a href="#">2609</a> , <a href="#">2674</a> , <a href="#">2721</a> , <a href="#">2765</a>	\@currbox . . . <a href="#">983</a> , <a href="#">984</a> , <a href="#">985</a>	\@finalstrut . . . <a href="#">568</a> , <a href="#">581</a>
		\@float . . . . . <a href="#">971</a>



<code>\@flushglue</code> . . . . .	3195				
<code>\@fnsymbol</code> . . . . .	2124				
<code>\@folio@ht</code> . . . . .	<u>3062</u>				
<code>\@folio@max</code> . . . . .	<u>3062</u>				
<code>\@folio@voffset</code> . . . .	<u>3062</u>				
<code>\@folio@wd</code> . . . . .	<u>3062</u>				
<code>\@folioblob</code> . . . . .	<u>3062</u>				
<code>\@footnotemark</code> . . . .	584, 2122				
<code>\@footnotemark@nolink</code>					
. . . . .	584, 2122				
<code>\@footnotetext</code> . . . .					
. . . . .	559, 585, 2123				
<code>\@footnotetext@nolink</code>					
. . . . .	585, 2123				
<code>\@for</code> . . . . .	287				
<code>\@formatdoi</code> . . . . .	<u>1923</u> ,				
2197, 2203, 2206,					
2839, 3000, 3002,					
3024, 3026, 3057, 3137					
<code>\@fps</code> . . . . .	970				
<code>\@fpsadddefault</code> . . . .	970				
<code>\@gobble</code> . . . . .	309, 353				
<code>\@hangfrom</code> . . . . .	478, 535				
<code>\@headfootfont</code> . . . .					
. . . . .	2937, 2961,				
2962, 2963, 2964,					
2970, 2973, 2980,					
2984, 2992, 2993,					
2999, 3001, 3005,					
3008, 3016, 3017,					
3023, 3025, 3029, 3032					
<code>\@idxitem</code> . . . . .	3460				
<code>\@ifnextchar</code> . . . . .	1552				
<code>\@ifnotempty</code> . . . . .	2092				
<code>\@ifnum</code> . . . . .	325, 327				
<code>\@ifstar</code> . . . . .	463				
<code>\@ifundefined</code> . . . . .					
3312, 3315, 3318,					
3321, 3324, 3328, 3331					
<code>\@iiiparbox</code> . . . . .	795				
<code>\@indextitlestyle</code> . .	3459				
<code>\@input</code> . . . . .	547				
<code>\@insideauthorgroupfalse</code>					
. . . . .	1490, 1542				
<code>\@insideauthorgroupttrue</code>					
. . . . .	1497				
<code>\@journalCode</code> . . . .	1054,				
1173, 1217, 1223,					
1237, 1243, 1249, 1443					
<code>\@journalCode@nr</code> . . .					
. . . . .	1054, 1129, 1449				
<code>\@journalName</code> . . . . .					
. . . . .	1131, 1135,				
1139, 1143, 1147,					
1151, 1155, 1160,					
1164, 1168, 1175,					
1179, 1183, 1187,					
1192, 1196, 1200,					
1204, 1209, 1213,					
1219, 1225, 1229,					
1233, 1239, 1245,					
1251, 1255, 1259,					
1264, 1268, 1272,					
1276, 1280, 1284,					
1288, 1292, 1296,					
1300, 1304, 1308,					
1312, 1316, 1320,					
1324, 1328, 1332,					
1336, 1340, 1344,					
1348, 1352, 1356,					
1360, 1364, 1369,					
1374, 1378, 1382,					
1387, 1391, 1395,					
1399, 1403, 1407,					
1411, 1415, 1419,					
1423, 1427, 1431,					
1435, 1439, 1450,					
1451, 2190, 3055, 3135					
<code>\@journalNameShort</code> .					
. . . . .	1132, 1136,				
1140, 1144, 1148,					
1152, 1156, 1161,					
1165, 1170, 1176,					
1180, 1184, 1188,					
1193, 1197, 1201,					
1205, 1210, 1214,					
1220, 1226, 1230,					
1234, 1240, 1246,					
1252, 1256, 1260,					
1265, 1269, 1273,					
1277, 1281, 1285,					
1289, 1293, 1297,					
1301, 1305, 1309,					
1313, 1317, 1321,					
1325, 1329, 1333,					
1337, 1341, 1345,					
1349, 1353, 1357,					
1361, 1365, 1370,					
1375, 1379, 1383,					
1388, 1392, 1396,					
1400, 1404, 1408,					
1412, 1416, 1420,					
1424, 1428, 1432,					
1436, 1440, 1451,					
2827, 2966, 2976,					
2987, 3078, 3088, 3098					
<code>\@keywords</code> . . . . .	1674,				
1675, 1676, 2226,					
2228, 2241, 2288, 2289					
<code>\@latex@error</code> . . . . .	355				
<code>\@empty</code> . . . . .	<u>1687</u> , 2790				
<code>\@listI</code> . . . . .	1028, 1032				
<code>\@listi</code> . . . . .	1025, 1032				
<code>\@listii</code> . . . . .	1033				
<code>\@listiii</code> . . . . .	1036				
<code>\@listiv</code> . . . . .	1038				
<code>\@listv</code> . . . . .	1040				
<code>\@listvi</code> . . . . .	1042				
<code>\@m</code> . . . . .	467				
<code>\@makefnmark</code> . . . .	558,				
583, 2126, 2131, 2135					
<code>\@makefntext</code> . . . . .					
. . . . .	558, 567, 580, 2137				
<code>\@marginfigure</code> . . . .	949, <u>950</u>				
<code>\@marginatable</code> . . . .	960, <u>961</u>				
<code>\@minipagefalse</code> . . . .	792, 979				
<code>\@minus</code> 3171, 3175, 3179,					
3183, 3187, 3192,					
3267, 3269, 3299, 3301					
<code>\@mkabstract</code> . . . . .	2216, <u>2789</u>				
<code>\@mkauthors</code> 2127, 2129, <u>2513</u>					
<code>\@mkauthors@i</code> . . . . .					
. . . . .	2517, 2519,				
2521, 2523, 2537, 2605					
<code>\@mkauthors@ii</code> . . . .	<u>2640</u>				
<code>\@mkauthors@iii</code> . . . .					
. . . . .	2525, 2527,				
2529, 2531, 2535, 2652					
<code>\@mkauthors@iv</code> . . . .	<u>2533</u> , <u>2705</u>				
<code>\@mkauthorsaddresses</code>					
. . . . .	1575, <u>2749</u>				
<code>\@mkbibcitation</code> . . . .	2251, <u>2806</u>				
<code>\@mkteasers</code> . . . . .	2127, <u>2777</u>				
<code>\@mkttitle</code> . . . . .	2127, <u>2373</u>				
<code>\@mkttitle@i</code> . . . . .	2376, 2378,				
2380, 2382, 2396, 2449					
<code>\@mkttitle@ii</code> . . . . .	<u>2462</u>				
<code>\@mkttitle@iii</code> . . . . .					
. . . . .	2384, 2386,				
2388, 2390, 2394, <u>2462</u>					
<code>\@mkttitle@iv</code> . . . .	<u>2392</u> , <u>2472</u>				
<code>\@mktranslatedabstract</code>					
. . . . .	444, <u>2799</u>				
<code>\@mktranslatedkeywords</code>					
. . . . .	441, <u>1576</u>				
<code>\@mpargs</code> . . . . .	795				
<code>\@mparswitchfalse</code> . .	741				
<code>\@mpfootins</code> . . . . .					
. . . . .	572, 573, 787, 788, 790				
<code>\@mpfootnotetext</code> . . .	<u>571</u>				
<code>\@one</code> . . . . .	313, 317, 321, 323,				
635, 2866, 2872, 2876					

\@nil . . . . .	332	\@printpermissiontrue . . .	1824, 1833, 1848	\@teaserfigures . . . .	2088, 2090, 2778, 2783
\@nobreakfalse .	512, 552	\@printtopmatter . . . . .	2128, 2328	\@tempa . . . . .	287,
\@noskipsecfalse . . .	516	\@proofindent . . . . .	3338, 3348, 3358		288, 290, 292, 294,
\@noskipsectrue . . . .	513	\@proofnamefont . . . . .	3337, 3347, 3359		296, 298, 300, 302,
\@pages@word . . . . .	2809, 2829, 2836	\@received .	1730, 1733,		304, 306, 308, 310,
\@par . . . . .	2140, 2147		1734, 1736, 1739,		312, 314, 316, 318,
\@parboxrestore . . . .	576		1740, 1742, 1746, 1747		320, 322, 324, 326,
\@parfont . . . . .	3185, 3189, 3194, 3199	\@restonecolfalse . .	3457		328, 330, 332, 335,
\@permissionCodeOne . . . .	1133, 1137,	\@restonecoltrue . . .	3457		337, 339, 341, 343,
	1141, 1145, 1149,	\@rightskip . . .	3195, 3196		345, 1526, 1527,
	1153, 1157, 1162,	\@saveabstract .	1681, 1682		1731, 1732, 2497,
	1166, 1171, 1177,	\@saveteaser . .	2089, 2090		2498, 2618, 3428,
	1181, 1185, 1189,	\@savetranslatedabstract . . . . .	444, 445	\@tempb . . . . .	3444, 3445, 3447, 3451
	1194, 1198, 1202,	\@seccntformat .	472, 529		288, 290, 292, 294,
	1206, 1211, 1215,	\@secfont . . . . .	3173, 3199		296, 298, 300, 302,
	1221, 1227, 1231,	\@secpenalty . . . . .	461		304, 306, 308, 310,
	1235, 1241, 1247,	\@sect . . . . .	465, 466		312, 314, 316, 318,
	1253, 1257, 1261,	\@setaddresses . . . .	2774		320, 322, 324, 326,
	1266, 1270, 1274,	\@setauthorsaddresses . . . .	2147, 2294, 2849		328, 330, 335, 337,
	1278, 1282, 1286,	\@setengagemetadata . . . . .	2111, 2851		339, 341, 343, 345,
	1290, 1294, 1298,	\@setthanks . . .	2140, 2848	\@tempboxa .	795, 2338, 2340
	1302, 1306, 1310,	\@shortauthors . . . .	2932, 2955, 2963,	\@tempc .	333, 334, 336,
	1314, 1318, 1322,		2971, 2981, 2993, 3017		338, 340, 342, 344, 346
	1326, 1330, 1334,	\@sidebar . . . . .	945, 946	\@tempdima . . . . .	
	1338, 1342, 1346,	\@specialsection . . .	1578, 2221, 2227, 2298		2276, 2279, 2280,
	1350, 1354, 1358,	\@ssect . . . . .	464, 530		2282, 2334, 2335,
	1362, 1366, 1371,	\@startPage . . . .	1670,		2336, 2342, 2343, 2344
	1376, 1380, 1384,		2329, 2330, 2332, 2929	\@tempskipa . . . . .	
	1389, 1393, 1397,	\@startsection .	450,		453, 455, 456, 461,
	1401, 1405, 1409,		542, 3170, 3174,	\@textbottom . . . . .	796
	1413, 1417, 1421,	\@starttoc . . . . .	542	\@textsuperscript . .	583, 2126, 2131
	1425, 1429, 1433,	\@subparfont . . . . .	3224		
	1437, 1441, 1452, 2202	\@subsecfont . .	3177, 3199	\@texttop . . . . .	797
\@permissionCodeTwo . . . . .	1158,	\@subsubsecfont .	3181, 3199	\@thefnmark .	564, 578,
	1190, 1207, 1262,	\@subtitle .	1483, 1591,		583, 2126, 2131, 2136
	1367, 1372, 1385, 1453		2458, 2459, 2467,	\@title . . .	1582, 2239,
\@plus . . . . .	545, 553,		2468, 2476, 2477, 2820		2457, 2466, 2475, 2819
	796, 3171, 3175,	\@subfont . . . . .	2424, 2459, 2468, 2477	\@titlefont .	2399, 2454,
	3179, 3183, 3187,				2456, 2463, 2465, 2473
	3192, 3266, 3268,	\@subfont . . . . .	2458, 2459, 2467,	\@titlenotes . . . . .	1580, 1584, 1587, 2132
	3298, 3300, 3356, 3461		2468, 2476, 2477, 2820	\@tochangmeasure .	483, 496
\@printcopyrightfalse . . . . .	1838, 1849	\@subfont . . . . .	2424, 2459, 2468, 2477	\@toclevel . . . . .	467
\@printcopyrighttrue . . . . .	1822, 1834	\@subfont . . . . .	1589, 1593, 1596, 2133	\@tocline . . .	555, 556, 557
\@printendtopmatter . . . . .	2256, 2841	\@subfont . . . . .	469, 472, 478, 493	\@topnum . . . . .	2253
\@printpermissionfalse . . . . .	1837	\@svsec . . .	491, 519, 539	\@translatedabstracts .	442, 449, 2217, 2218
		\@svsechd . . .	2090, 2779	\@translatedkeywords .	439, 441, 2230, 2231

\@translatedsubtitle	2183, 2198, 2202,	2887, 2951, 3068,
..... 436,	2205, 2286, 2811,	3115, 3204, 3248,
438, 2459, 2468, 2477	2819, 2871, 3057, 3137	3280, 3339, 3366, 3387
\@translatedtitle 433,	\{ ..... 295	\ACM@lang@check ....
435, 2457, 2466, 2475	\} ..... 295	420, 434, 437, 440, 448
\@typeset@author@bx		\ACM@languages ....
..... 2644,		... 153, 381, 383, 421
2698, 2704, 2743, 2748	\_ ..... 1473, 1797,	\ACM@linecount ....
\@typeset@author@line	1807, 2178, 2180,	.... 2865, 2866,
2574, 2608, 2632, 2637	2815, 2816, 2834, 2929	2871, 2872, 2875, 2876
\@typesetengagemetadata		\ACM@linecount@bx ..
..... 2214, 2850		... 2862, 2882, 2912
\@undefined .....	<b>A</b>	\ACM@linecount@bxht
. 645, 863, 1470, 2104	\abstract ..... 1681	2864, 2870, 2873, 2874
\@undescribed@imagesfalse	abstract (environment) 18	\ACM@linecountL ....
..... 872	\abstractname .. 379,	.... 2878, 2953,
\@undescribed@imagetrue	392, 2791, 2795, 2803	2956, 2961, 2964,
.. 883, 886, 956, 2784	\acks ..... 3419	2970, 2972, 2980,
\@vspace 877, 880, 888,	acks (environment) .... 25	2982, 2992, 2995,
890, 892, 894, 896,	\acksname 390, 401, 409,	2999, 3005, 3016,
898, 900, 902, 904,	417, 3418, 3421, 3422	3019, 3023, 3029,
906, 946, 951, 961,	\ACM@adddotafter ...	3051, 3070, 3082,
967, 2120, 2299,	..... 3152, 3169	3083, 3094, 3095,
2325, 2807, 2842,	\ACM@ArticleType ...	3102, 3105, 3110, 3131
2845, 3465, 3467, 3473	... 1749, 3050, 3130	\ACM@linecountR . 2885,
\@vspace@acm .....	\ACM@ArticleType@nr	2983, 2985, 2993,
... 2325, 2845, 3473	1749, 1751, 3048, 3128	2996, 3003, 3010,
\@vspace@orig 877, 880,	\ACM@cc@type ... 1883,	3017, 3020, 3027,
888, 890, 892, 894,	2069, 2071, 2072,	3034, 3103, 3106, 3111
896, 898, 900, 902,	2075, 2076, 2077,	\ACM@mk@linecount ..
904, 906, 946, 951,	2078, 2079, 2080, 2081	.... 2867, 2880,
961, 967, 2120,	\ACM@CC@Ur1 .....	2895, 2897, 2899,
2299, 2807, 2842, 3465	2070, 2071, 2072, 2073	2901, 2903, 2905, 2907
\@vspacer 878, 881, 889,	\ACM@cc@version ....	\ACM@NR@adjustedSectionformat
891, 893, 895, 897,	... 1882, 2071, 2082	..... 3149, 3158
899, 901, 903, 905,	\acm@copyrightinput 1828	\ACM@NRadjust .....
907, 947, 952, 962,	\acm@copyrightmode .	3140, 3173, 3177,
968, 2121, 2300,	..... 1828,	3181, 3185, 3189, 3194
2326, 2808, 2843,	1836, 1841, 1844,	\ACM@origbaselinestretch
2846, 3466, 3470, 3474	1847, 1852, 1855,	..... 3475
\@vspacer@acm .....	1858, 1861, 1864,	\ACM@ps@headings ...
... 2326, 2846, 3474	1867, 1870, 1873,	..... 2856, 2860
\@vspacer@orig . 878,	1876, 1886, 1941, 2153	\ACM@ps@myheadings .
881, 889, 891, 893,	\ACM@fontsize 146, 234,	..... 2855, 2859
895, 897, 899,	237, 239, 241, 243,	\ACM@ps@plain . 2854, 2858
901, 903, 905,	245, 247, 249, 251,	\ACM@restore@pagestyle
907, 947, 952,	253, 255, 257, 260, 261	..... 2854
962, 968, 2121,	\ACM@format ..... 32, 161	\ACM@sect@format ...
2300, 2808, 2843, 3466	\ACM@format@nr .. 32,	..... 3159, 3161
\@width .....	161, 170, 176, 182,	\ACM@sect@format@ ..
776, 783	195, 201, 235, 596,	... 3148, 3161, 3163
\@xp .....	681, 760, 798,	\ACM@sect@format@null
549, 550	918, 987, 2301,	..... 3162, 3163
\@xsect .... 504, 505, 541	2348, 2374, 2400,	
\\ .... 666, 675, 1502,	2425, 2515, 2543,	
1781, 2072, 2178,		

\ACM@timestamp . . . .	1039, 1041, 1043, 1494, 1496, 1774,	<b>B</b>
2915, 3042, 3116, 3121		\balance . . . . . 3416
\acmArticle . . . . 14, 1616	2335, 2343, 2451,	\baselineskip . . 2164,
\acmArticleSeq . . 15, 1618	2634, 2654, 2671,	2873, 3171, 3172,
\acmArticleType . . 20, 1749	2707, 2718, 2872, 2876	3175, 3176, 3179,
\acmBadge . . . . . 15, 1669	\affiliation . . . . 10,	3183, 3187, 3266,
\acmBadgeL . . . . . 1656	1541, 2617, 2687, 2732	3267, 3268, 3269,
\acmBadgeR . . . . 1643, 1669	\and . . . . . 1481, 1514,	3298, 3299, 3300, 3301
\acmBooktitle . . . 9, 1468	1516, 1531, 1537,	\baselinestretch . . .
\acmCodeDataLink . . . 1777	2608, 2613, 2615,	. . . 3475, 3476, 3478
\acmCodeLink 20, 1777, 1786	2626, 2632, 2645,	\begin . . . . 19, 2881, 2911
\acmConference . . 9, 1454	2679, 2698, 2704,	\beginingroup . . . . 476,
\acmConference@date	2726, 2743, 2748, 2764	519, 533, 542, 634,
. . . . 1457, 2173,	\andify . . . . . 2246,	2119, 2513, 3141, 3420
3007, 3010, 3031, 3034	2247, 2575, 2578, 2833	\bfseries . . 1044, 2160,
\acmConference@name	\anon . . . . . 24, 2098	2402, 2404, 2406,
1456, 1470, 1471, 1472	anonsuppress (environ-	2410, 2412, 2414,
\acmConference@shortname	ment) . . . . . 24	2416, 2418, 2420,
1455, 1459, 1460,	\apptocmd . . . . . 3467, 3470	2422, 2562, 2565,
1472, 1473, 2173,	\AtBeginDocument . . .	2817, 3199, 3200,
3006, 3009, 3030, 3033	. . . . 78, 95, 227,	3214, 3215, 3217,
\acmConference@venue	638, 646, 1005,	3218, 3220, 3221,
. . . . 1458, 2173,	2861, 2938, 3062, 3164	3222, 3223, 3227,
3007, 3010, 3031, 3034	\AtBeginEnvironment	3228, 3231, 3232,
\acmContributions . . 1784	. . . 876, 879, 888,	3234, 3235, 3258, 3290
\acmDataLink . . . 20, 1786	890, 892, 894, 896,	\bgroup . . 449, 946, 950,
\acmdefinition . . . . 3297	898, 900, 902, 904, 906	961, 967, 1549,
\acmDOI . . . . . 15, 1634	\AtBeginMaketitle 32, 2107	1576, 2220, 2226,
\acmISBN . . . . . 15, 1632	\AtEndDocument . . . .	2267, 2644, 2681,
\acmJournal . . . . . 9, 1447	. . . . . 874, 1676,	2684, 2745, 2754,
\acmMonth . . . . . 14, 1622	1700, 1745, 1815,	2779, 2789, 2806, 2818
\acmNumber . . . . . 14, 1614	2261, 2769, 3413, 3476	\bibfont . . . . . 285
\acmplain . . . . . 3265	\AtEndEnvironment 882, 885	\bibfont . . . . . 285
\acmPrice . . . . . 1628	\AtEndPreamble . 611,	\bibliographystyle . 644
\acmSubmissionID 15, 1630	864, 3309, 3363, 3429	\bibsection . . . . . 281
\acmVolume . . . . . 14, 1612	\author . . . . . 10,	\bibstyle 309, 311, 353, 649
\acmYear . . . . . 14, 1620	1491, 2116, 2117, 2813	\bibstyle@acmauthoryear
\addcontentsline 283,	\author@bx 2640, 2646, 2649	. . . . . 359
485, 498, 2791, 3422	\author@bx@sep . . . .	\bibstyle@acmnumeric 365
\additionalaffiliation	. . . . 2642, 2649,	\bigskip . . . . . 1747,
. . . . . 11, 1548	2654, 2671, 2707, 2718	2285, 2286, 2288,
\addpenalty . . . . . 461	\author@bx@wd . . . .	2291, 2294, 2366,
\addresses . . . . .	. . . . 2641, 2644,	2461, 2471, 2479,
1499, 1501, 1506,	2653, 2654, 2656,	2704, 2748, 2779, 2844
1513, 1544, 1564,	2662, 2664, 2666,	\box . . . . . 984, 2350,
1602, 1608, 1610,	2668, 2671, 2706,	2352, 2354, 2356,
2637, 2704, 2748, 2767	2707, 2709, 2715, 2718	2358, 2360, 2362,
\addto . . 384, 395, 403, 411	\authornote . . . . .	2364, 2366, 2368,
\addtocounter . . 589, 1809	. 14, 1548, 1600, 2814	2370, 2649, 3052, 3132
\addtolength 1013, 1014,	\authornotemark . 14, 1606	
1015, 1019, 1020, 2873	\authors . . . . .	<b>C</b>
\addvspace . . . . . 461, 553	1504, 1509, 1516,	\c@footnote . . . . . 2124
\advance . . . . .	2234, 2246, 2248, 2819	\c@secnumdepth . . . .
1029, 1034, 1037,	\authorsaddresses 14, 1574	468, 482, 486, 495, 499

\captionenglish ...	384	\clubpenalty ...	518, 524	308, 310, 312, 313,
\captionsetup ..	910,	\CodelineIndex .....	16	314, 315, 316, 317,
912, 914, 916, 925,		\Collect@Body	443, 945,	318, 319, 320, 321,
927, 930, 932, 935,		949, 960, 1681, 2089		322, 324, 326, 328,
937, 947, 953, 962, 2780		\color ....	2100, 2162,	330, 331, 335, 337,
\captionsfrench ....	395	2871, 2875, 3049, 3129		339, 341, 343, 345,
\captionsgerman ....	403	\color@begingroup	566, 579	433, 436, 439, 442,
\captionsspanish ...	411	\color@endbox .....	982	445, 450, 466, 491,
\ccdesc@parse@finish	1820	\color@endgroup ....		505, 529, 530, 539,
\ccdesc .....	16, 1791	.....	569, 582, 793	542, 555, 556, 557,
\ccdesc@parse	1792, 1793	\colorbox .	1773, 3049, 3129	558, 560, 571, 583,
\ccdesc@parse@end .		\colorlet .....	1753,	589, 590, 591, 592,
.....	1792, 1820	1755, 1757, 1759, 1761		593, 613, 644, 775,
\ccdesc@parse@finish		\columnsep .....	3458	782, 784, 796, 946,
.....	1814, 1820	\columnseprule ....	3458	950, 961, 967, 970,
CCSXML (environment) ..	16	\columnwidth ...	575,	974, 977, 995, 996,
\centering ..	546, 579,	776, 968, 2706, 2745		997, 998, 1028,
665, 674, 954, 963,		\contentsnamefont ..	546	1033, 1036, 1038,
2463, 2465, 2646, 2703		\copy .....	2485	1040, 1042, 1131,
\changes .....	146	\copyright .....	2178	1132, 1133, 1135,
\cite ...	627, 628, 639, 643	\copyrightpermissionfootnoterule		1136, 1137, 1139,
\citeA .....	633	.....	775	1140, 1141, 1143,
\citealt .....	632	\copyrightyear .	18, 2086	1144, 1145, 1147,
\citeANP .....	629	\country	11, 1558, 2488, 2763	1148, 1149, 1151,
\citeauthor .....	629	\csname ....	353, 481,	1152, 1153, 1155,
\citeN .....	627	483, 487, 494, 496,		1156, 1157, 1158,
\citename .....	640	500, 529, 549, 550,		1160, 1161, 1162,
\citeNN .....	630	564, 578, 1508,		1164, 1165, 1166,
\citeNP .....	632	1515, 1568, 1571,		1168, 1170, 1171,
\citep .....	628	1796, 1797, 1799,		1175, 1176, 1177,
\citestyle ...	26, 351, 371	1800, 1801, 1802,		1179, 1180, 1181,
\citeyear .....	631	1803, 1806, 1808,		1183, 1184, 1185,
\citeyearNP .....	631	2243, 2245, 3142, 3165		1187, 1188, 1189,
\citeyearpar ...	630, 643	\CurrentOption ....		1190, 1192, 1193,
\city ..	11, 1555, 2488, 2760	.....	148, 149,	1194, 1196, 1197,
\ClassError	35, 422, 446,	150, 151, 152, 158, 159		1198, 1200, 1201,
1445, 1547, 1683,				1202, 1204, 1205,
1693, 1699, 1713,				1206, 1207, 1209,
1764, 2601, 2812, 3477				1210, 1211, 1213,
\ClassInfo ..	161, 260,			1214, 1215, 1219,
1443, 1690, 1692,				1220, 1221, 1225,
1696, 1698, 1710,				1226, 1227, 1229,
1712, 1715, 1926, 1930				1230, 1231, 1233,
\ClassWarning ...	26,			1234, 1235, 1239,
171, 177, 183, 832,				1240, 1241, 1245,
835, 838, 884, 887,				1246, 1247, 1251,
957, 1492, 1561,				1252, 1253, 1255,
1628, 1672, 1716,				1256, 1257, 1259,
1933, 2785, 3467, 3470				1260, 1261, 1262,
\ClassWarningNoLine				1264, 1265, 1266,
. 875, 1678, 1702,				1268, 1269, 1270,
1817, 2595, 2598, 2771				1272, 1273, 1274,
\cleaders .....	2485			1276, 1277, 1278,
\clearpage .....	2341			1280, 1281, 1282,

1284, 1285, 1286,	1682, 1687, 1718,	3228, 3231, 3232,
1288, 1289, 1290,	1730, 1731, 1766,	3234, 3235, 3238,
1292, 1293, 1294,	1772, 1777, 1783,	3239, 3244, 3245,
1296, 1297, 1298,	1784, 1793, 1794,	3246, 3247, 3256,
1300, 1301, 1302,	1820, 1879, 1882,	3257, 3258, 3259,
1304, 1305, 1306,	1883, 1885, 1923,	3276, 3277, 3278,
1308, 1309, 1310,	1924, 1940, 2070,	3279, 3288, 3289,
1312, 1313, 1314,	2086, 2088, 2090,	3290, 3291, 3337,
1316, 1317, 1318,	2107, 2108, 2109,	3338, 3347, 3348,
1320, 1321, 1322,	2113, 2126, 2131,	3426, 3428, 3444,
1324, 1325, 1326,	2140, 2147, 2236,	3445, 3446, 3450, 3457
1328, 1329, 1330,	2266, 2298, 2328,	\define@boolkey . . . .
1332, 1333, 1334,	2373, 2399, 2424,	. . . 51, 59, 67, 75,
1336, 1337, 1338,	2449, 2462, 2472,	84, 92, 104, 108,
1340, 1341, 1342,	2481, 2488, 2489,	112, 120, 128, 136,
1344, 1345, 1346,	2491, 2492, 2494,	1546, 1688, 1694, 1708
1348, 1349, 1350,	2495, 2497, 2502,	\define@choicekey ..
1352, 1353, 1354,	2503, 2507, 2508,	. 32, 1054, 1749, 1827
1356, 1357, 1358,	2510, 2511, 2513,	\define@cmdkey . . . . 1714
1360, 1361, 1362,	2541, 2542, 2546,	\definecolor . . . . .
1364, 1365, 1366,	2547, 2550, 2551,	. . . 653, 654, 655,
1367, 1369, 1370,	2553, 2554, 2556,	656, 657, 658, 659, 660
1371, 1372, 1374,	2557, 2559, 2560,	\department . . . . .
1375, 1376, 1378,	2562, 2563, 2565,	. 11, 1552, 2488, 2762
1379, 1380, 1382,	2566, 2568, 2569,	\Description . . . . 23, 873
1383, 1384, 1385,	2571, 2572, 2574,	\description . . . . . 1045
1387, 1388, 1389,	2576, 2581, 2588,	\descriptionlabel ..
1391, 1392, 1393,	2593, 2605, 2606,	. . . . . 1044, 1047
1395, 1396, 1397,	2607, 2609, 2616,	\detokenize . . . . . 1492
1399, 1400, 1401,	2617, 2618, 2644,	\dimexpr . . . 965, 984,
1403, 1404, 1405,	2645, 2652, 2674,	2276, 3039, 3048, 3128
1407, 1408, 1409,	2680, 2687, 2705,	\divide 2656, 2662, 2664,
1411, 1412, 1413,	2721, 2727, 2732,	2666, 2668, 2709, 2715
1415, 1416, 1417,	2749, 2755, 2756,	\do . . . . . 287, 613
1419, 1420, 1421,	2757, 2759, 2760,	\do@url@hyp . . . . . 613
1423, 1424, 1425,	2761, 2763, 2764,	\DocInput . . . . . 20
1427, 1428, 1429,	2765, 2766, 2774,	\documentclass 8, 427, 429
1431, 1432, 1433,	2775, 2776, 2777,	\dp . . . . . 2335, 2343
1435, 1436, 1437,	2779, 2789, 2799,	
1439, 1440, 1441,	2806, 2809, 2810,	
1447, 1449, 1450,	2811, 2812, 2815,	<b>E</b>
1451, 1452, 1453,	2819, 2841, 2848,	\edef . . . . . 148, 149,
1468, 1475, 1476,	2849, 2850, 2851,	150, 151, 152, 467, 2071
1477, 1483, 1526,	2857, 2867, 2878,	\editor . . . . . 9, 1477
1548, 1549, 1550,	2885, 2932, 2937,	\egroup . . . . . 449,
1551, 1552, 1553,	2943, 3140, 3144,	794, 948, 959, 963,
1566, 1574, 1580,	3146, 3148, 3158,	975, 981, 1559,
1581, 1589, 1590,	3162, 3169, 3195,	1579, 2222, 2228,
1599, 1600, 1612,	3199, 3200, 3201,	2297, 2648, 2682,
1614, 1616, 1618,	3202, 3208, 3209,	2685, 2748, 2768,
1620, 1622, 1624,	3211, 3212, 3214,	2780, 2798, 2819, 2840
1628, 1630, 1632,	3215, 3217, 3218,	\else . . . . . 54, 62,
1634, 1641, 1642,	3220, 3221, 3222,	70, 79, 87, 99, 115,
1670, 1672, 1674,	3223, 3224, 3227,	123, 131, 141, 197,
		231, 333, 354, 375,

382, 387, 398, 406,	3057, 3073, 3077,	\expandafter 332, 334,
414, 460, 467, 470,	3087, 3097, 3104,	646, 795, 1506,
482, 486, 490, 495,	3109, 3117, 3120,	1507, 1513, 1514,
499, 511, 523, 538,	3136, 3137, 3145,	1568, 1571, 1796,
621, 637, 643, 645,	3169, 3428, 3433,	1797, 1799, 1800,
668, 670, 787, 851,	3440, 3449, 3453, 3476	1806, 1808, 3142, 3165
856, 882, 885, 915,	\email . . . . . 10, 1560,	
955, 1438, 1464,	2616, 2680, 2727, 2766	<b>F</b>
1470, 1472, 1479,	\emph . . . . . 2190, 2192	\familydefault . . . . . 867
1495, 1502, 1505,	\empty . . . . . 2944	\fancyfoot . . . . . 2958,
1511, 1512, 1522,	\EnableCrossrefs . . . . . 18	2966, 2976, 2987,
1525, 1530, 1533,	\end . . . . . 21, 2883, 2913	2991, 3015, 3042,
1536, 1543, 1563,	\end@ACM@color@frame 2261	3053, 3054, 3072,
1586, 1595, 1601,	\end@dblfloat . . . . . 973	3074, 3078, 3088,
1609, 1649, 1662,	\end@float . . . . . 975	3098, 3107, 3112,
1676, 1691, 1697,	\endcsname 352, 353, 481,	3116, 3121, 3133, 3134
1700, 1711, 1722,	483, 487, 494, 496,	\fancyhead . . 2953, 2954,
1725, 1735, 1738,	500, 529, 549, 550,	2955, 2956, 2961,
1741, 1746, 1780,	564, 578, 1508,	2962, 2963, 2964,
1805, 1810, 1811,	1515, 1569, 1572,	2970, 2972, 2973,
1812, 1815, 1928,	1796, 1797, 1799,	2980, 2982, 2983,
1932, 2095, 2101,	1800, 1801, 1802,	2984, 2992, 2993,
2127, 2138, 2142,	1803, 1806, 1808,	2995, 2996, 2999,
2143, 2144, 2156,	2243, 2245, 3142, 3165	3001, 3005, 3008,
2157, 2165, 2168,	\enddescription . . . . . 1051	3016, 3017, 3019,
2169, 2172, 2179,	\endgroup . . . 480, 519,	3020, 3023, 3025,
2184, 2191, 2196,	537, 552, 2213,	3029, 3032, 3047,
2199, 2200, 2204,	2539, 3144, 3146, 3424	3052, 3070, 3071,
2205, 2206, 2217,	\endlist . . . . . 1049, 1051	3082, 3083, 3084,
2220, 2225, 2226,	\endMakeFramed . . . . . 1776	3085, 3092, 3093,
2230, 2273, 2285,	\endminipage . . . . . 784	3094, 3095, 3102,
2288, 2291, 2294,	\endtrivlist . . . . . 3361	3103, 3105, 3106,
2331, 2458, 2467,	\enspace . . . . . 3239	3110, 3111, 3127, 3132
2476, 2482, 2483,	environments:	\fancyheadoffset . . .
2498, 2500, 2501,	abstract . . . . . 18	. . . 3039, 3046, 3126
2502, 2504, 2506,	acks . . . . . 25	\fancyhf . . . . . 2940, 3064
2507, 2510, 2577,	anonsuppress . . . . . 24	\fancypagestyle 2939, 3063
2594, 2597, 2600,	CCSXML . . . . . 16	\fi . . . 56, 64, 72, 81, 89,
2612, 2618, 2625,	marginfigure . . . . . 34	101, 117, 125, 133,
2646, 2657, 2667,	marginable . . . . . 34	143, 156, 175, 181,
2676, 2683, 2692,	printonly . . . . . 24	194, 199, 228, 233,
2710, 2714, 2723,	screenonly . . . . . 24	258, 259, 271, 276,
2729, 2737, 2751,	sidebar . . . . . 34	289, 291, 293, 295,
2753, 2769, 2778,	teaserfigure . . . . . 18	297, 299, 301, 303,
2783, 2790, 2794,	translatedabstract	305, 307, 309, 311,
2802, 2809, 2815,	. . . . . 21	313, 315, 317, 319,
2820, 2821, 2830,	\everypar . . . . . 459,	321, 323, 325, 327,
2832, 2839, 2924,	514, 525, 2793, 2801	329, 331, 336, 338,
2935, 2936, 2946,	\excludecomment . 1788,	340, 342, 344, 346,
2957, 2965, 2975,	3432, 3434, 3438, 3439	347, 356, 358, 372,
2986, 2990, 2997,	\ExecuteOptionsX . . .	377, 380, 389, 393,
3000, 3002, 3004,	. . . 50, 58, 66, 74,	400, 408, 416, 419,
3014, 3021, 3024,	83, 91, 103, 107,	432, 447, 451, 457,
3026, 3028, 3056,	111, 119, 127, 135, 145	462, 467, 473, 484,



488, 497, 501, 503,	2630, 2631, 2635,	..... 2154, 2158
526, 527, 540, 551,	2646, 2669, 2670,	\footrulewidth ....
570, 610, 614, 623,	2678, 2686, 2697,	2942, 3045, 3066, 3125
641, 643, 647, 650,	2716, 2717, 2725,	\foreignlanguage 435, 438
677, 678, 679, 757,	2731, 2742, 2751,	\format ..... 32
773, 791, 817, 829,	2753, 2773, 2786,	\FrameCommand ..... 1772
860, 861, 862, 868,	2788, 2796, 2798,	\FrameRestore ..... 1775
875, 884, 887, 941,	2804, 2809, 2816,	\FrameSep ..... 2277
942, 958, 972, 976,	2820, 2834, 2837,	\frenchspacing .... 3480
1003, 1442, 1461,	2838, 2839, 2877,	\fulltextwidth ....
1467, 1473, 1474,	2884, 2910, 2914,	..... 964, 968, 984
1482, 1498, 1503,	2926, 2931, 2935,	
1510, 1517, 1518,	2936, 2945, 2947,	
1523, 1524, 1532,	2948, 2953, 2954,	<b>G</b>
1538, 1539, 1540,	2959, 2968, 2978,	\g@addto@macro ....
1545, 1565, 1588,	2989, 2991, 3000,	157, 435, 438, 441,
1598, 1605, 1611,	3002, 3011, 3012,	449, 1481, 1513,
1627, 1655, 1668,	3013, 3015, 3024,	1516, 1531, 1537,
1680, 1684, 1693,	3026, 3035, 3036,	1544, 1564, 1582,
1699, 1707, 1713,	3037, 3040, 3043,	1584, 1587, 1591,
1727, 1728, 1737,	3056, 3057, 3058,	1593, 1596, 1602,
1743, 1744, 1748,	3072, 3075, 3081,	1603, 1608, 1610,
1762, 1769, 1782,	3091, 3101, 3107,	1650, 1663, 1736,
1804, 1812, 1813,	3108, 3112, 3113,	1742, 1781, 1801,
1819, 1840, 1843,	3119, 3122, 3123,	1808, 2090, 2094,
1846, 1851, 1854,	3136, 3137, 3138,	2096, 2107, 2110,
1857, 1860, 1863,	3156, 3167, 3169,	2613, 2626, 2677,
1866, 1869, 1872,	3237, 3242, 3264,	2684, 2693, 2724,
1875, 1878, 1922,	3296, 3334, 3353,	2730, 2738, 2775, 2776
1938, 1939, 2085,	3384, 3385, 3410,	\gdef ..... 156, 1455,
2097, 2103, 2106,	3411, 3417, 3428,	1456, 1457, 1458,
2117, 2118, 2127,	3436, 3442, 3445,	1460, 1468, 1478,
2129, 2141, 2148,	3455, 3456, 3457, 3479	1480, 1501, 1504,
2149, 2150, 2151,	\firstpagestyle .... 3062	1506, 1509, 1521,
2155, 2163, 2166,	\floatname ..... 944	1529, 1535, 1568,
2167, 2174, 2175,	\flushbottom 803, 805,	1571, 1645, 1658,
2176, 2181, 2193,	807, 809, 811, 814, 816	1685, 1717, 1734,
2198, 2205, 2206,	\footnote ..... 2812	1740, 1779, 1784,
2207, 2208, 2209,	\footnotemark 593, 1582,	1797, 1799, 1800,
2210, 2211, 2212,	1591, 2775, 2776, 2810	1806, 2330, 2611,
2214, 2218, 2223,	\footnoterule ..... 782	2615, 2620, 2650,
2224, 2229, 2232,	\footnotesep ... 568, 581	2651, 2672, 2673,
2233, 2252, 2263,	\footnotesize 574, 2923,	2675, 2679, 2681,
2283, 2284, 2287,	2937, 2958, 2966,	2688, 2719, 2720,
2290, 2293, 2294,	2976, 2987, 2991,	2722, 2726, 2728,
2324, 2333, 2345,	2999, 3005, 3015,	2733, 2758, 2759, 2764
2371, 2397, 2423,	3054, 3074, 3078,	\geometry ... 683, 686,
2448, 2452, 2460,	3088, 3098, 3107,	693, 700, 707, 714,
2469, 2478, 2486,	3112, 3118, 3134, 3464	721, 728, 735, 744, 751
2499, 2500, 2502,	\footnotetext .. 1585,	\getrefnumber .. 1677,
2504, 2506, 2507,	1587, 1594, 1597, 1604	1701, 1816, 2273, 2809
2510, 2512, 2538,	\footnotetextauthorsaddresses	\global . 513, 516, 552,
2573, 2580, 2596,	..... 2139, 2146	572, 873, 883, 886,
2599, 2603, 2614,	\footnotetextcopyrightpermission	956, 983, 1448,
		1462, 1494, 1496,



1497, 1542, 2248, 2249, 2253, 2255, 2269, 2282, 2492, 2494, 2499, 2503, 2508, 2511, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2608, 2632, 2636, 2646, 2698, 2701, 2743, 2781, 2784, 2872, 2876, 3365, 3389, 3391, 3393, 3405, 3409	\grantnum . . . . . 25, 3427	\grantponsor . . . 25, 3426			
<b>H</b>					
\hbox . 583, 2126, 2131, 2484					
\headrulewidth 2941, 3065					
\height . . . . .					
1647, 1653, 1660, 1666					
\hfill . . . . . 2474, 2875					
\href . 1570, 1573, 1648, 1654, 1661, 1667, 2072, 2073, 3448, 3452					
\hrule . . . . . 776, 783, 2474					
\hsize . 575, 1774, 2125, 2268, 2271, 2449, 2451, 2453, 2462, 2464, 2472, 2514, 2634, 2644, 2700, 2745					
\hskip . . 478, 492, 522, 535, 539, 2485, 3358					
\hspace . . . . . 1651, 1664, 1772, 1951, 1962, 1971, 1978, 1985, 1999, 2011, 2019, 2033, 2041, 2048, 2055, 2649, 2703					
\ht . . . . . 2334, 2342					
\Huge . 2408, 2410, 2412, 2414, 2416, 2418, 2420					
\hypersetup . . . . .					
. . 616, 622, 624, 2237					
\hyphenpenalty . . . . 3463					
<b>I</b>					
\if . . . . . 333					
\if@ACM@acmcp 168, 273, 1767, 2142, 2157, 2225, 2259, 2450, 2633, 3044, 3124, 3240					
\if@ACM@acmthm . 67, 3310					
\if@ACM@affiliation@obey					
punct . . . . . 1546, 2483, 2500, 2502, 2504, 2505, 2507, 2510					
\if@ACM@anonymous . .					
. . . . . 120, 1500, 1512, 1519, 1543, 1563, 1583, 1592, 1601, 2093, 2099, 2115, 2144, 2933, 3437					
\if@ACM@authordraft					
. . . . . 136, 661, 2159					
\if@ACM@authorversion					
. . . . . 84, 2165, 2185					
\if@ACM@badge . . . . . 1636					
\if@ACM@balance . . . .					
. . . . . 104, 3386, 3414					
\if@ACM@citypresent					
. . . . . 2584, 2597					
\if@ACM@countrypresent					
. . . . . 2586, 2600					
\if@ACM@engage . 166, 378, 391, 1929, 2170, 2214, 2998, 3022					
\if@ACM@instpresent					
. . . . . 2582, 2594					
\if@ACM@journal . . . .					
. . . 163, 229, 373, 385, 396, 404, 412, 911, 1464, 1723, 2490, 2769, 2792, 2800					
\if@ACM@journal@bibstrip					
. . . . . 164, 2145, 2169, 2189, 2201, 2826, 2950, 3067					
\if@ACM@maketitle@typeset					
. . . . . 445, 1052, 1682					
\if@ACM@manuscript .					
. . . . . 162, 268, 1720, 2168, 2182					
\if@ACM@natbib . . . .					
. . . 112, 279, 370, 626					
\if@ACM@natbib@override					
. . . . . 112					
\if@ACM@newfonts 830, 841					
\if@ACM@nonacm 92, 670, 1676, 1700, 1815, 1925, 2152, 2200, 2769, 2821, 2957, 2965, 2975, 2986, 2994, 3018, 3073, 3077, 3087, 3097, 3117					
\if@ACM@pbalance 108, 3364					
\if@ACM@printacmref					
. . . . . 1694, 2250					
\if@ACM@printccs . . .					
. . . . . 1688, 2219					
\if@ACM@printfolios					
. . . . . 1708, 2945, 2947, 2953, 2954, 2991, 3015, 3072, 3107, 3112					
\if@ACM@review . . . .					
. . 75, 2862, 2879, 2886					
\if@ACM@screen 51, 615, 3430					
\if@ACM@sigchiamode					
. . . . . 165, 559, 669, 866, 966, 973, 2127, 2129, 2646, 3038					
\if@ACM@timestamp . .					
. . . . . 128, 2915, 3041, 3114					
\if@ACM@urlbreakonhyphens					
. . . . . 59, 612					
\if@acmowned . . . . . 1825					
\if@Description@present					
. . . . . 869, 882, 885, 955, 2783					
\if@filesw . . . . . 548, 648					
\if@insideauthorgroup					
. . . . . 1489, 1495					
\if@nobreak . . . . . 458					
\if@noskipsec . . 451, 515					
\if@printcopyright .					
. . . . . 1821, 2177					
\if@printpermission					
. . . . . 1823, 2166					
\if@twocolumn . 3415, 3457					
\if@undescribed@images					
. . . . . 871, 874					
\IfBeginWith . . . . . 1567					
\ifcase . . . . . 201, 235, 596, 681, 760, 798, 918, 987, 1129, 1624, 1751, 1886, 1941, 2301, 2348, 2374, 2400, 2425, 2515, 2543, 2658, 2711, 2887, 2951, 3068, 3204, 3248, 3280, 3339, 3366, 3387					
\ifcsname . . . . . 352					
\ifdim 455, 475, 507, 532, 2279, 2336, 2344, 2874					
\IfEq . . . . . 2069, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082					
\IfFileExists 832, 835, 838					
\IfInteger . . . . . 1715					
\ifluatex . . . . . 852					
\ifNAT@numbers . . . . 643					
\ifnum . . . . . 170, 176, 182, 195, 467, 468,					

482, 486, 495, 499,	2494, 2495, 2496,	\Large . . . . 2541, 2559,
1677, 1701, 1810,	2500, 2757, 2797,	3214, 3215, 3217,
1811, 1812, 1816,	2805, 2811, 2819, 3359	3218, 3220, 3234, 3235
1836, 1841, 1844,	\immediate . . . . 550, 649	\large 2160, 2546, 2551,
1847, 1852, 1855,	\includecomment . . . .	2554, 2569, 2571,
1858, 1861, 1864,	. . . 3431, 3435, 3441	3208, 3209, 3211, 3212
1867, 1870, 1873,	\includegraphics . . .	\lastbox . . 517, 2793, 2801
1876, 2117, 2153,	. . . . 1648, 1654,	\leaders . . . . . 2474
2273, 2655, 2708,	1661, 1667, 2072, 2271	\leavevmode 451, 2474, 2702
2750, 2752, 2809, 3115	\indent . . . . . 3338	\leftmargin 1028, 1033,
\ifPDFTeX . . . . . 818	\input . . . . . 819	1036, 1038, 1040, 1042
\IfSubStr . . . . . 1492, 1561	\InputIfFileExists . . 25	\leftmargini 1012, 1013,
\ifvmode . . . . . 2482	\institution . . . . .	1014, 1015, 1028, 1029
\ifvoid . . . . . 787	. . . 11, 1551, 2488, 2759	\leftmarginii . . . .
\ifx . . 155, 234, 288, 290,	\interfootnotelinepenalty	. . . . 1018, 1019,
292, 294, 296, 298,	. . . . . 562	1020, 1021, 1033, 1034
300, 302, 304, 306,	\interlinepenalty . .	\leftmarginiii . . . .
308, 310, 312, 314,	. . . . . 479, 536, 562	1021, 1022, 1036, 1037
316, 318, 320, 322,	\item . . . . . 3358, 3460	\leftmarginiv . . . .
324, 326, 328, 330,	\itshape . . . . .	1022, 1023, 1038, 1039
335, 337, 339, 341,	2171, 2173, 3201,	\leftmarginv . . . . .
343, 345, 381, 421,	3202, 3223, 3224,	1023, 1024, 1040, 1041
645, 1459, 1470,	3244, 3256, 3278, 3347	\leftmarginvi . . . . .
1472, 1477, 1499,		. . . 1024, 1042, 1043
1502, 1520, 1522,	<b>J</b>	\leftskip . 2473, 2746, 3197
1527, 1528, 1534,	\jobname . . . . . 547, 550	\let . . . . . 309, 311,
1607, 1644, 1657,		323, 325, 327, 353,
1676, 1732, 1733,	<b>K</b>	469, 584, 585, 627,
1739, 1746, 1778,	\kern 775, 776, 782, 783, 2474	628, 629, 630, 631,
1796, 1805, 1815,	\keywords . . . . . 15, 1674	632, 635, 639, 797,
2104, 2138, 2143,	\keywordsname . . . . .	863, 877, 878, 880,
2194, 2205, 2206,	374, 376, 386, 388,	881, 888, 889, 890,
2217, 2220, 2226,	397, 399, 405, 407,	891, 892, 893, 894,
2230, 2285, 2288,	413, 415, 1578, 2227	895, 896, 897, 898,
2291, 2294, 2329,		899, 900, 901, 902,
2458, 2467, 2476,	<b>L</b>	903, 904, 905, 906,
2498, 2577, 2610,	\l@section . . . . . 555	907, 946, 947, 951,
2618, 2619, 2674,	\l@subsection . . 555, 556	952, 961, 962, 967,
2680, 2687, 2721,	\l@subsubsection . . . 557	968, 969, 1032,
2727, 2732, 2770,	\labelenumi . . . . . 995	1047, 1051, 1554,
2778, 2790, 2815,	\labelenumii . . . . . 996	1555, 1556, 1557,
2820, 2832, 2839,	\labelenumiii . . . . . 997	1558, 1669, 1675,
2924, 2935, 2944,	\labelenumiv . . . . . 998	1786, 1789, 2105,
3000, 3002, 3024,	\labelsep . . . . .	2120, 2121, 2122,
3026, 3056, 3057,	1006, 1014, 1019,	2123, 2135, 2136,
3136, 3137, 3142,	1029, 1034, 1037,	2137, 2140, 2147,
3165, 3169, 3428,	1039, 1041, 1043, 3358	2234, 2248, 2249,
3445, 3447, 3451, 3476	\labelwidth . . . . .	2299, 2300, 2325,
\ifxetex . . . . . 847	1029, 1034, 1037,	2326, 2509, 2608,
\ignorespaces . . . . .	1039, 1041, 1043, 1046	2632, 2698, 2704,
. . . 528, 568, 581,	\LARGE 2402, 2404, 2406,	2743, 2748, 2807,
873, 1550, 1551,	2422, 2433, 2435,	2808, 2842, 2843,
1553, 1566, 2488,	2437, 2439, 2441,	2845, 2846, 2854,
2489, 2491, 2493,	2445, 2550, 2553, 2568	2855, 2856, 2858,

2859, 2860, 3147,	424, 425, 426, 428,	2496, 2505, 2922,
3149, 3151, 3152,	430, 1703, 1704,	3186, 3418, 3427, 3443
3154, 3160, 3163,	1705, 1764, 1934, 1935	\newcount . 1485, 1487, 2865
3166, 3460, 3465,	\metadata@authors . .	\newcounter 1790, 2918, 2920
3466, 3473, 3474, 3475	... 2234, 2235, 2238	\newdimen . . . . .
\libertineLF . . . . . 865	\mktitle@bx 2112, 2334,	. 277, 964, 1004, 2641
\lineskip . . . . . 2703, 2747	2335, 2338, 2342,	\newenvironment . 443,
\linespacing . . . . . 545, 546	2343, 2350, 2352,	949, 960, 1771, 2089
\liningnums . . . . . 863	2354, 2356, 2358,	\newfloat . . . . . 943
\list . . . . . 1045	2360, 2362, 2364,	\newif . . 162, 163, 164,
\listisep . 1026, 1027, 1031	2366, 2368, 2370,	165, 166, 168, 830,
\listparindent . . . . 1030	2454, 2463, 2473,	869, 871, 1052,
\LoadClass . . . . . 261	2636, 2701, 2702, 2781	1489, 1821, 1823,
\long 445, 560, 571, 946,	\month . . . . . 1623, 2927	1825, 2582, 2584, 2586
950, 961, 1682,	\moveleft . . . . . 983	\newlength . . . . .
1685, 1687, 2090, 2848		1636, 1638, 1639, 2864
\loop . . . . . 2337, 2871		\newsavebox . . . . . 2863
\LTX@adddotafter . . .		\newskip . . . . . 1026, 2642
. . . . . 3166, 3169		\newtheorem . . . . .
		3313, 3316, 3319,
		3322, 3325, 3329, 3332
		\newtheoremstyle . . .
		. . . . . 3265, 3297
		\newwrite . . . . . 549
		\next . . . . . 3144, 3146, 3156
		\nobreak . . . . . 508, 2817
		\noindent . . . 558, 1579,
		1747, 2137, 2222,
		2228, 2303, 2305,
		2307, 2309, 2340,
		2347, 2454, 2456,
		2459, 2468, 2474,
		2475, 2477, 2575,
		2636, 2637, 2701,
		2747, 2781, 2782,
		2817, 2818, 2851, 3348
		\noindentparagraph .
		. . . . . 2315, 3186
		\nolinkurl . . . . . 2682,
		2685, 2728, 2730, 2766
		\normalbaselines . . . 2645
		\normalcolor . . . . . 789
		\normalfont . . . . . 583,
		1747, 2131, 2542,
		2547, 2556, 2557,
		2559, 2560, 2572,
		2868, 3259, 3276,
		3288, 3291, 3356, 3480
		\normalparindent . . . 774
		\normalsize . . . . .
		2424, 2542, 2556,
		2557, 2560, 2869, 3480
		\num@authorgroups . .
		. . . . . 1485,

1496, 2117, 2658,	1394, 1398, 1402,	3285, 3286, 3287,
2662, 2664, 2711, 2752	1406, 1410, 1414,	3292, 3293, 3294,
\num@author's . . . . .	1418, 1422, 1426,	3295, 3341, 3342,
1487, 1494, 1508,	1430, 1434, 1624,	3343, 3344, 3345,
1515, 1569, 1572, 2750	1625, 1626, 1754,	3346, 3349, 3350,
\number . . . . . 467	1756, 1758, 1760,	3351, 3352, 3368,
\numberline . . . . 487, 500	1887, 1889, 1892,	3369, 3370, 3372,
\numexpr . 2917, 2919, 2921	1894, 1895, 1897,	3374, 3376, 3378,
\nxandlist . . . . . 2235	1899, 1901, 1904,	3380, 3381, 3383,
	1906, 1909, 1911,	3390, 3392, 3394,
	1914, 1917, 1920,	3396, 3398, 3400,
<b>O</b>	1942, 1953, 1964,	3402, 3404, 3406, 3408
\onehalfspacing . . . . 270	1972, 1979, 1986,	\orcid . . . . . 10, 1566
\openout . . . . . 550	2000, 2012, 2020,	\outer@nobreak . . . . 980
\or . . . . . 204,	2034, 2042, 2049,	
206, 208, 210, 212,	2056, 2061, 2067,	<b>P</b>
214, 216, 218, 221,	2304, 2306, 2308,	\p@ . . . . . 553, 758,
224, 238, 240, 242,	2310, 2312, 2314,	765, 775, 776, 782,
244, 246, 248, 250,	2316, 2318, 2320,	783, 3045, 3125,
252, 254, 256, 598,	2322, 2351, 2353,	3171, 3175, 3179,
599, 600, 601, 602,	2355, 2357, 2359,	3180, 3183, 3184,
603, 605, 606, 608,	2361, 2363, 2365,	3187, 3188, 3192,
609, 685, 692, 699,	2367, 2369, 2377,	3193, 3356, 3458, 3461
706, 713, 720, 727,	2379, 2381, 2383,	\PackageError 56, 64, 72,
734, 743, 750, 762,	2385, 2387, 2389,	81, 89, 101, 105,
763, 764, 766, 767,	2391, 2393, 2395,	109, 117, 125, 133, 143
768, 769, 770, 771,	2403, 2405, 2407,	\PackageInfo . . . . 53,
772, 800, 801, 802,	2409, 2411, 2413,	55, 61, 63, 69, 71,
804, 806, 808, 810,	2415, 2417, 2419,	77, 80, 86, 88, 94,
812, 813, 815, 920,	2421, 2428, 2430,	100, 114, 116, 122,
921, 922, 923, 924,	2432, 2434, 2436,	124, 130, 132, 138,
926, 929, 934, 939,	2438, 2440, 2442,	142, 1173, 1217,
940, 989, 990, 991,	2444, 2446, 2518,	1223, 1237, 1243, 1249
992, 993, 994, 999,	2520, 2522, 2524,	\PageIndex . . . . . 15
1000, 1001, 1002,	2526, 2528, 2530,	\pageref . . . . . 2929
1134, 1138, 1142,	2532, 2534, 2536,	\pagestyle . . . . . 3060
1146, 1150, 1154,	2545, 2548, 2549,	\par . . . . . 435,
1159, 1163, 1167,	2552, 2555, 2558,	438, 452, 508, 544,
1174, 1178, 1182,	2561, 2564, 2567,	785, 978, 1579,
1186, 1191, 1195,	2570, 2660, 2661,	1747, 2140, 2147,
1199, 1203, 1208,	2663, 2665, 2713,	2166, 2171, 2173,
1212, 1218, 1224,	2890, 2892, 2894,	2222, 2228, 2271,
1228, 1232, 1238,	2896, 2898, 2900,	2286, 2289, 2292,
1244, 1250, 1254,	2902, 2904, 2906,	2303, 2305, 2307,
1258, 1263, 1267,	2908, 2960, 2969,	2309, 2350, 2352,
1271, 1275, 1279,	2979, 3076, 3086,	2354, 2366, 2370,
1283, 1287, 1291,	3096, 3206, 3207,	2459, 2461, 2468,
1295, 1299, 1303,	3210, 3213, 3216,	2471, 2474, 2477,
1307, 1311, 1315,	3219, 3225, 3229,	2479, 2502, 2504,
1319, 1323, 1327,	3233, 3236, 3250,	2506, 2507, 2575,
1331, 1335, 1339,	3251, 3252, 3253,	2579, 2636, 2638,
1343, 1347, 1351,	3254, 3255, 3260,	2645, 2647, 2675,
1355, 1359, 1363,	3261, 3262, 3263,	2677, 2684, 2693,
1368, 1373, 1377,	3282, 3283, 3284,	2702, 2704, 2722,
1381, 1386, 1390,		

2724, 2730, 2738, 2746, 2748, 2779, 2780, 2781, 2783, 2797, 2817, 2840, 2844, 2848, 2851, 3354			
\paragraph . . . . .	3182		
\parbox . . . . .	665, 674, 2455, 2465, 2868		
\parindent . . . . .	758, 774, 1013, 2140, 2147, 2164, 2270, 3182, 3198, 3245, 3277, 3461		
\parskip . . . . .	758, 2164, 3461		
\part . . . . .	3191		
\PassOptionsToClass . . . . .	158, 159		
\pdfgentounicode . . .	827		
\pdfglyptounicode . . . . . .	820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826		
\pdfstringdefDisableCommands . . . . .	588		
\phantomsection . . . . . . . . .	283, 2791, 3422		
\popQED . . . . .	3361		
\position . . . . .	11, 1550, 1554, 1555, 1556, 1557, 1558, 2488, 2757		
\postcode . . . . .	11, 1557, 2488, 2756		
printonly (environment)	24		
\ProcessOptionsX . . .	160		
\proof . . . . .	3354		
\proofname . . . . .	3354		
\protect . . . . .	487, 500		
\protected@edef . . . . . . . . .	472, 563, 577		
\protected@write . . .	2281		
\providecommand . . . . . . . . .	636, 640, 3243		
\ProvidesClass . . . . .	5		
\ProvidesFile . . . . .	3		
\ps@headings . . . . .	2856, 2860		
\ps@myheadings . . . . .	2855, 2859		
\ps@plain . . . . .	2854, 2858		
\pushQED . . . . .	3355		
\put . . . . .	2882, 2912		
<b>Q</b>			
\qed . . . . .	3355		
\quad . . . . .	529, 2971, 2974, 2981, 2985, 3116		
<b>R</b>			
\raggedright . . . . .	2455, 2473, 2746, 3462		
\raisebox . . . . .	1647, 1653, 1660, 1666, 2160, 3048, 3128		
\real@adddotafter . . . . . . .	3151, 3154		
\realSectionformat . . . . . .	3147, 3159, 3160		
\received . . . . .	19, 1731		
\RecordChanges . . . . .	17		
\ref . . . . .	2829, 2836		
\refname . . . . .	282, 283		
\refstepcounter . . . .	471		
\relax . . . . .	170, 176, 182, 195, 202, 236, 278, 332, 333, 421, 453, 472, 474, 478, 492, 506, 521, 531, 539, 550, 597, 682, 761, 797, 799, 919, 988, 1130, 1486, 1488, 1494, 1496, 1606, 1607, 1677, 1701, 1752, 1775, 1796, 1805, 1815, 1816, 1836, 1841, 1844, 1847, 1852, 1855, 1858, 1861, 1864, 1867, 1870, 1873, 1876, 1886, 1941, 2135, 2136, 2153, 2278, 2279, 2282, 2302, 2349, 2375, 2401, 2426, 2516, 2544, 2643, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2659, 2662, 2664, 2666, 2668, 2671, 2703, 2706, 2707, 2708, 2709, 2712, 2715, 2718, 2750, 2752, 2775, 2809, 2866, 2888, 2889, 2891, 2893, 2909, 2919, 2921, 2924, 2952, 3069, 3115, 3142, 3165, 3169, 3205, 3249, 3281, 3340, 3356, 3367, 3388, 3447, 3451, 3461		
\removeLastskip . . . .	544		
\renewcommand . . . . .	281, 285, 286, 289, 291, 293, 295, 297, 299, 301, 351, 374, 376, 379, 386, 388, 390, 392, 397, 399, 401, 405, 407, 409, 413, 415, 417, 867, 1044, 1491, 1560, 2091, 2124, 2762, 2941, 2942, 3045, 3065, 3066, 3125, 3170, 3174, 3178, 3182, 3191		
\renewenvironment . . . . . . .	945, 1045, 1681, 3354		
\repeat . . . . .	2344, 2874		
\RequirePackage . . . . . . . . .	29, 30, 31, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 269, 272, 274, 275, 280, 383, 586, 587, 651, 652, 662, 671, 680, 777, 828, 842, 848, 849, 853, 854, 857, 858, 859, 909, 1787, 2853, 3371, 3373, 3375, 3377, 3379, 3382, 3395, 3397, 3399, 3401, 3403, 3407		
\reset@font . . . . .	561, 574		
\reversemarginpar . . .	742		
\rightarrow . . . . .	1793		
\rightskip . . . . .	3196		
\rotatebox . . . . .	3049, 3129		
\rule . . . . .	568, 581		
<b>S</b>			
\savebox . . . . .	2868		
screenonly (environ- ment) . . . . .	24		
\scriptsize . . . . .	2272, 2871, 2875		
\scshape . . . . .	3246, 3337		
\section . . . . .	282, 2311, 2313, 2317, 2319, 2321, 2323, 2795, 2803, 3170, 3421		
\section@raggedright . . . . .	3195, 3199, 3200, 3208, 3209, 3211, 3212, 3214, 3215, 3217, 3218, 3220, 3221, 3222, 3227, 3228, 3231, 3232, 3234, 3235		

\SectionFormat . . . .	\shortauthors 19, 1520,	\textit . . . . . 1811,
3143, 3147, 3149, 3160	1521, 1528, 1529,	2827, 2831, 2832, 2833
\SelectFootnoteRule	1531, 1534, 1535,	\textrightarrow . . . .
. . . . . 778, 780	1537, 2247, 2249, 2936	. . . . 592, 1793, 1807
\selectlanguage 1577, 2799	\shortcite . . . . 639, 642	\textwidth 965, 984, 985,
\setACM@acmcpbox ..	\shorttitle 2956, 2964,	2125, 2449, 2462,
. . . . . 2260, 2265	2974, 2985, 2992, 3016	2472, 2514, 2653, 2700
\setbox . . . . 517, 572,	\showeprint . . . . . 3443	\thanks . . . . 13, 2091, 2848
983, 2269, 2338,	\sidebar . . . . . 943	\thankses . . . . .
2454, 2463, 2473,	sidebar (environment) . 34	2094, 2096, 2138, 2848
2484, 2636, 2646,	\skip . . . . . 788	\the .. 1508, 1515, 1569,
2701, 2781, 2793, 2801	\small . . . . 561, 948,	1572, 1621, 1623,
\setcctype . . . . 16, 1881	955, 963, 1747,	2282, 2871, 2875, 2927
\setcitestyle . . . .	2303, 2305, 2307,	\theACM@time@hours .
. . . 26, 286, 360, 366	2309, 2547, 2572,	. . . . . 2921, 2928
\setcopyright .. 16, 1879	2793, 2801, 2817, 3072	\theACM@time@minutes 2928
\setcounter 2130, 2215,	\smallskipamount ... 1027	\thenumii . . . . . 995
2332, 2919, 2921,	\smash 1646, 1652, 1659, 1665	\thenumiii . . . . . 996
3203, 3226, 3230, 3241	\space . . . . 496, 1493,	\thenumiv . . . . . 997
\setengagemetadata .	1562, 1706, 2243,	\theenumiv . . . . . 998
. . . . . 19, 2109	2510, 3056, 3136,	\thefootnote . . . . . 2124
\setkeys . 38, 174, 180,	3428, 3467, 3470, 3478	\theindex . . . . . 3457
1447, 1718, 1766,	\specialcomment .... 3419	\theoremstyle . . . .
1879, 2621, 2622,	\standardpagestyle . 2938	3308, 3311, 3327, 3335
2627, 2628, 2689,	\startPage . . . . 15, 1670	\thepage . . . . .
2690, 2694, 2695,	\state . 11, 1556, 2488, 2761	2929, 2945, 2947,
2734, 2735, 2739, 2740	\stepcounter 1585, 1587,	2953, 2954, 2991,
\setlength 758, 759, 765,	1594, 1597, 1604, 1795	3015, 3072, 3107, 3112
774, 1006, 1007,	\StrDel . . . . . 2497	\thispagestyle 2339, 2346
1012, 1018, 1021,	\streetaddress . . . .	\thmname . . . . . 3275, 3307
1022, 1023, 1024,	. 11, 1554, 2488, 2755	\thmnote . . . . . 3275, 3307
1637, 1640, 2270, 2870	\string . 423, 424, 427,	\thmnumber . . . . 3275, 3307
\setmonofont ... 850, 855	429, 649, 1493,	\thr@@ . . . . . 327
\settopmatter . . . .	1562, 1628, 1672,	\time . . . . 2916, 2919, 2921
. . . 18, 98, 1706,	1706, 2282, 2813,	\title . . . . . 10, 2813
1718, 1719, 1721,	2814, 3467, 3470, 3478	\titlenote .. 14, 1581, 2814
1724, 1726, 1729, 2825	\strut . . . . . 3050, 3130	\topsep .. 1031, 1035, 3356
\setTrue . . . . . 543	\strutbox . . . . . 568, 581	\translatedabstract 443
\SetWatermarkColor .	\subsection . . . . . 3174	translatedabstract
. . . . . 664, 673	\subsubsection . . . . 3178	(environment) .. 21
\SetWatermarkFontSize	\subtitle . . . . . 10, 1483	\translatedkeywords
. . . . . 663, 672	\subtitlenote .. 14, 1590	. . . . . 21, 440
\SetWatermarkText 665, 674		\translatedsubtitle
\sfdefault . . . . . 867		. . . . . 21, 437
\sffamily .. 2402, 2404,	T	\translatedtitle . 21, 434
2406, 2408, 2410,	\teaserfigure . . . . 2089	\trivlist . . . . . 3357
2412, 2416, 2420,	teaserfigure (environ-	\tw@ . . . . . 325
2422, 2541, 2546,	ment) . . . . . 18	\two@digits ... 2927, 2928
2550, 2571, 2937,	\terms . . . . . 15, 1672	\twocolumn . 2356, 2358,
3199, 3200, 3201,	\textbf .. 1798, 1810, 2851	2360, 2362, 2364, 2368
3208, 3209, 3211,	\textbullet 591, 1797,	
3212, 3217, 3218,	2971, 2974, 2981, 2985	U
3227, 3228, 3231, 3232	\textheight 2336, 2338,	\unskip . . . . 520, 590,
	2344, 2874, 3048, 3128	786, 1553, 1559,

1566, 2485, 2488, 2489, 2491, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2510, 2579, 2755, 2756, 2757, 2759, 2760, 2761, 2762, 2763, 2764, 2766, 2811, 2819, 2836, 2849		<b>V</b>		<b>Z</b>
\unvbox . 573, 790, 795, 2340, 2636, 2702, 2781		\value . . . . . 1812		\z@ . . . . . 315, 319, 455,
\upshape . . . . . 1044		\vbox . . . . . 572, 983, 2269, 2454, 2463, 2473, 2636, 2701, 2781		475, 507, 517, 532, 545, 568, 581, 759, 796, 913, 917, 928,
\url . 1779, 1781, 1923, 3428		\vskip 509, 544, 788, 796, 978		1012, 1018, 1030,
\UrlBreakPenalty . . . . . . . . 2682, 2685		\vspace . . . . . 2280, 3465		2140, 2147, 2160,
\urlstyle . . . 595, 604, 607		\vsplit . . . . . 2338		2164, 2253, 2255,
\usebox . . . . . 2882, 2912		\vtop . . . . . 2646		2270, 2746, 2793, 2801, 2941, 2942,
\usepackage . . . . . . . 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14		<b>W</b>		3047, 3052, 3065, 3066, 3127, 3132, 3170, 3174, 3178, 3186, 3191, 3198, 3257, 3289, 3458, 3461
		\wd . . . . . 985, 2485		\z@skip 544, 978, 1035, 3197
		\write . . . . . 649		\zposy . . . . . 2276, 2277
		<b>X</b>		\zrefused . . . . . 2274, 2275
		\xdef . . . . . 336, 338, 340, 342, 344, 346		\zsaveposy . . . . . 1775, 2295
		<b>Y</b>		
		\year . . . . . 1621, 2927		